Two G4s for the Price of One

New Multiprocessor Macs: They’re Cheap, but Are They Really Twice As Fast? page 44
Introducing the new Power Mac® G4 Cube: A supercomputer miraculously engineered into an eight-inch cube. Though it's less than one quarter the size of most PCs, the G4 Cube offers far greater performance. Its G4 processor reaches supercomputer speeds of over three billion calculations per second (three gigaflops). So you have more than enough power to make desktop movies, create websites, enjoy advanced 3D games or watch DVD movies.

The Power Mac G4 Cube comes with slot-loading DVD drive, Apple-designed Harman Kardon stereo speakers, a new pro keyboard and ergonomic optical mouse.
Designed to be cooled without a fan, the G4 Cube is one of the quietest computers ever built. And it comes standard with a new optical mouse, pro keyboard and Apple-designed Harman Kardon stereo speakers. True, it looks like it belongs in the Museum of Modern Art. But the G4 Cube is actually a supercomputer that belongs right on your desk. Call 1-800-MY-APPLE or visit www.apple.com.

Think different.
Peripheral

Take a quick look around. You'll find a Mac® compatible Canon peripheral for just about any purpose you could imagine. From high-resolution printers and scanners to the world's best-selling portable printer, we've got what it takes to keep Mac users smiling. And with

The Canon Think Tank System™
The S400, S450 and BJC-8200 printers all feature individual ink tanks to reduce ink waste and save you money. Plus, the ink sensor system alerts you when you're running low.

Award-Winning Portable Printer
Need a traveling companion for your iBook™ or PowerBook® G3? Our 3.1 pound* BJC-85 Color Bubble Jet Printer was named "Best of Show" at the Macworld San Francisco 2000 Expo.
Vision

more than sixty years of imaging expertise built into every single detail, the term "state-of-the-art" is somewhat of an understatement. Come and see for yourself. Visit us on the Internet at www.ccsi.canon.com/macfriendly or call 1-800-OK-CANON for more information.

Canon KNOW HOW™
Opinion

7 The Vision Thing
ANDREW GORE Apple needs to learn how to listen to its customers.

24 Feedback
Readers respond.

115 The Game Room
ANDY IHNATKO Sure, it’s fun to cheat. But when does changing the conditions of a test ruin a game for everyone?

180 The Desktop Critic
DAVID POGUE Is Steve Jobs’s management style still necessary? Well, yes.

Buzz

30 Animator Victor Navone, the history of Adobe Photoshop, Zeldman.com, indie-film director Peter A. Shaner, and the iMan.

How-to

66 iMovie 2: The Sequel

76 Digital Debt Reduction
JAMES BRADBURY Bankruptcy, be gone! Quicken can help you plan payment schedules to control your debt.

80 Trouble-Free Transparency
BROOKE C. WHEELER Use Illustrator 9 to create complex transparency effects painlessly.

83 Mac 911
CHRISTOPHER BREEN What do video cameras, RAM, and Jackie Chan have in common? They’re all part of the Mac 911 tips-and-techniques mix this month.

Double Vision
STEPHAN SOMOGYI Are two processors really better than one? The answer may surprise you. Macworld takes a look at how multiprocessing works, so you can decide when—and if—it will benefit you.

Macworld.com
Get in-depth coverage of the Mac OS X-beta public release—including an installation guide, screen shots, and more—at www.macworld.com/subject/macosx.
iMovie 2: The Sequel

JIM HEID Apple’s iMovie brought digital video editing to the rest of us—and iMovie 2 picks up where the original left off. Come take a tour of the new version, and see what you can do with this sophisticated upgrade.

66

Kill Your Modem

MEL BECKMAN High-speed Internet access isn’t just for businesses and tycoons; you, too, can join the ranks of the fast-surfing elite. Find out about the different technologies, and learn how to pick the right one for your lifestyle—and budget.

56

Reviews

86 4/2 Apple Power Mac G4 Cube
Professional system

89 4/2 Apple iMac DV+
4/2 Apple iMac DV
Special Edition
Consumer systems

92 4/2 CD CyClone CD Revo 12x:10x:32x;
4/2 EZQuest Boa 12x:10x:32x;
4/2 EZQuest Boa 8x:4x:32x;
4/2 Fantom 12x:10x:32x;
4/2 LaCie CDRW 8x:4x:32x;
4/2 QPS Que 12x:10x:32x;
4/2 QPS Que 8x:4x:32x
FireWire CD-RW drives

96 4/2 Creative Labs Nomad II;
4/2 I-Jam Multimedia I-Jam;
4/2 S3 Rio 600
Portable MP3 players

98 4/2 e-Picture Pro;
4/2 WebShocker 2.0
Web animation tools

100 4/2 iMaxpowr G4
G4 upgrade card

101 4/2 Apple Pro Keyboard
Keyboard

102 4/2 Commotion 3.0
Rotoscoping software

103 4/2 Canon PowerShot S100
Digital Elph
Digital camera

104 4/2 LiveSlideShow 1.0
QuickTime-authoring software

106 4/2 Lasso Studio for Dreamweaver 1.5
Web-database tool

109 4/2 Infowave PowerPrint USB 5.0
USB-to-parallel adapter

109 4/2 SuSE Linux 6.4
Operating system

109 4/2 Harman Multimedia SoundSticks
Multimedia speakers

111 4/2 StyleScript 5.0
PostScript utility

111 4/2 Aladdin Tuner 3.0
Streaming-media software

111 4/2 The Sims
Game

113 4/2 Diablo II
Game

113 4/2 Who Wants to Be a Millionaire Second Edition
Game

113 Macworld.com Reviews
More reviews online
VectorWorks
Object-Based CAD for Professionals

Design is ever changing, dynamic. From initial concept, through production and revisions, the entire process becomes faster and easier with VectorWorks.

Productivity of Object-Based Design
VectorWorks' next-generation Object technology accelerates the design process. Now, creating common design elements is effortless. Objects such as doors, windows, nuts and bolts can be created and edited with a simple mouse click.

Strength and Proven CAD Technology
The Best Selling CAD software on the Mac and, an emerging standard on Windows, VectorWorks provides everything you need for 2D drafting and 3D modeling. But, that's not all. An integrated database tracks costs and materials, and built-in presentation capabilities can literally help you sell the job.

The VectorWorks Advantage
With VectorWorks you get it all—The productivity of Object-Based Design combined with the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology.

Giving you an extra edge, VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape, DTM, Theatre Lighting and Mechanical Engineering among others. And, VectorWorks' built-in scripting environment makes creating custom solutions, and automating routine tasks easy. No other CAD program offers so much for so little!

Add-on Products Expand VectorWorks Core Capabilities
RenderWorks—Bring your designs and animations to life with realistic textures and dramatic lighting and shadowing effects.

VectorWorks ARCHITECT—The ultimate in architectural CAD. Integrate Design, Production and Project Management into a system delivering unparalleled productivity.
This is a historic moment. For the first time, Mac users have a chance to try an entirely new Macintosh operating system. More than a face-lift, update, or collection of enhancements, Mac OS X is the future. It represents the best Apple has to offer—the latest thing in stability, performance, and human interface. And history teaches us that we will be living with this new Mac OS for a long, long time.

And we Mac users have as much responsibility in helping to ensure Mac OS X’s greatness as Apple does.

This is a call to action. It is the duty of all Mac users who care, really care, about the future of the Mac to get a copy of the Mac OS X beta, load it onto a computer, and pound the hell out of it. Write everything down—what works, what doesn’t work, and what could work better. Then post your comments to the feedback site Apple has set up especially to gather input on the beta test program.

And then, just to be certain Apple really is listening, go to Macworld.com’s Mac OS X feedback forum at www.macworld.com/subject/macosx/forum.html and post it again. Discuss the OS among yourselves. Exchange ideas, discuss discoveries, and diagnose problems. As Macworld’s editor in chief, I commit this magazine and Web site’s resources to giving you the most—up-to-date information on Mac OS X and third-party support. We will help you understand and ultimately exploit what will be the single most important advancement ever to hit the Macintosh. Macworld.com will be a comprehensive resource and an active community of Mac OS X—beta testers.

Hear and Now
Apple doesn’t always have the best track record when it comes to listening to its users. Take the introduction of the original iMac mouse. While reaction to the round mouse was almost universally negative, it took Apple two years to redesign its standard input device. But while users may have objected to a hockey-puck mouse, it was a problem that could be solved with the judicious application of a few dollars. It wasn’t really that big a deal.

But an operating system is forever. Whatever we ultimately get at the end of this beta process, we will have to live with, every minute of every day, for a long time to come. We need to make sure it’s what we want and need.

The operating system is what the Mac is all about. Sure, cool industrial design makes your Mac distinctive and might even make it a bit more useful, but the OS is what it’s all about. If you can’t get your work done using Mac OS X, you’re not going to be using it for long, no matter how cool your Mac looks sitting on your desk. And while I don’t for a minute think Apple continues
would ship an OS that didn’t work, the devil is in the details. It’s up to us to communicate how Mac OS X could work better for us.

We will have no one to blame but ourselves if this new Mac OS doesn’t offer the best user experience in the computer industry.

**OS X Test Track**

Apple is already showing signs that it’s prepared to listen to its customers when it comes to Mac OS X. When the company showed off the new OS at its Worldwide Developers Conference in May 1999, the Finder had been replaced with a Next-style file browser. As you’ll see in the Mac OS X public beta, the Finder is back in all its glory. Even interface idiosyncrasies, such as placing files on the desktop (and not being able to tell which volume they actually live on) will be maintained. And you’ll still have the ability to view files in a browser.

But what about the Dock? Does it behave the way you expect it to? How could it be better? How’s that Classic-application compatibility? Do Classic Mac apps do everything they’re supposed to? How’s that legendary Mac OS X stability? Is it really crash-proof? Apple wants to know the answer to these questions as much as you do. Otherwise, why bother doing a public beta at all?

It’s really a bit like getting the keys to a new experimental racing car and being told, “Sure, take it for a few laps around the track. Knock yourself out and let us know where it tops out.”

You, Macworld’s readers, are the best test drivers Apple could ever hope to have. Macintosh users are in large part the reason the Mac has always embodied a better way for people to use computers. It’s true, we’re very loyal—but we’re also very demanding of our computing platform. It’s time to put our critical nature to work, no holds barred, and help Apple build the best possible Mac OS it can.

Mac OS X is the riskiest move Apple has made since Steve Jobs came back to run the company. But, as with most bold and risk-filled ventures, the payoffs are enormous. If Apple succeeds, it will have delivered what others have only talked about—a fully modern operating system that can be used by anyone from kindergartners to rocket scientists. Not even Microsoft has managed to achieve this goal, and not for lack of trying.

Apple knows that with your help, it stands a much better chance of achieving this goal. And I, for one, want the company to achieve it—because I want to use that operating system: an operating system built by the most innovative computer company in the world and hundreds of thousands of the world’s most demanding, nitpicky, and loyal computer users.

**Andrew Gore** is Macworld’s editor in chief. To comment on this column, please visit the Vision Thing forum at www.macworld.com/columns/visionthing/forum.html
APC introduces the best protection available for your Mac.

8 million computer users can’t be wrong about APC power protection

Don’t let a lightning storm destroy your Mac system in the blink of an eye. Your hard drive, modem and RAM are all at risk, not to mention peripherals like your zip drive, scanner, monitor and printer. Rely on an APC Back-UPS Pro® to save your investments from high voltage surges.

APC power protection also provides clean, continuous power that lets you function without frustrating interruptions, unlike cheap power strips that don’t prevent any of the power problems that can cause keyboard lockups, systems crashes, and lost Internet connections.

And if your system is ever damaged by a surge, even lightning, APC’s Lifetime Equipment Protection Policy will pay up to $25,000 to replace your equipment.

* (see policy for details)

Discover why 8,000,000 customers trust in APC’s Legendary Reliability and protect your Mac system with an APC power protection unit today.

An APC Back-UPS Pro 500 USB provides:

- Emergency battery power for continuous uptime to help save your data through brief power outages
- Auto-shutdown software that saves your files and data, even when you’re away from your computer
- Audible and visible alarms alert you to power events as they occur
- $25,000 Equipment Protection guarantee
- 2 year comprehensive warranty
- iMac colored configurable speaker guards to match your computing environment

Enter to win a clear APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 for your Mac!

Enter to win APC’s legendary power protection for your Mac, a $179.99 value! All entrants will also receive an “Are You at Risk” Kit. (See APC’s Web site for complete promotion details)

Enter now: Visit http://promo.apcc.com Key Code v409z • Call 888-289-APCC x4014 • Fax 401-788-2797

©2000 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. APC1 Def-USA • Power/Fax: 1800347-FA0X • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Rd., West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

Circle 73 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
THE ART JUST GOT A NEW STATE.
If records are made to be broken, and bars are set to be raised, then what we have here is your typical bar-raising event.

Our Elite™ 21 Series laser printers aren’t just the fastest we’ve ever made (21 pages per minute); they’re also the gathering place for an array of features you won’t find elsewhere in their category. Including...

A new PowerPC-based processor that handles even complex documents quickly and effortlessly, with high (1200 x 1200 dpi) resolution.

Enhanced connectivity, so that your printer arrives fully network-ready.

A flash ROM feature that guarantees you’ll always have access to the most current software available.

Compatibility with both Mac and Windows platforms.

Plus such utilities as double-sided printing and singularly dexterous paper-handling capabilities, with automatic collating, three motorized paper feeding trays, and an envelope feeder.

All this from the company that also set standards for hand-holding. With 24/7 technical support for the entirety of the one-year warranty period. Plus a 30-day money-back guarantee and our Platinum Exchange Warranty, which provides you a replacement part or printer by the next business day if there’s ever a problem we can’t solve over the phone.

But the Elite 21 Series is different from its competitors in another important respect: you buy it direct, minus bricks, mortar and middlemen. As a result prices start at just $1299.

You see, our printers aren’t just about raising bars; they’re about lowering barriers at the same time.

To order or find out more about our special introductory offer, call 1.800.422.7777 or visit www.gccprinters.com/macworld

GCC INTRODUCES THE ELITE 21 SERIES, AND A NEW PRICE/PERFORMANCE STANDARD FOR WORKGROUP PRINTERS.
Bass can't be bothered by public noise ordinances or mankind’s aural cacophony through our new USB-enabled iSub subwoofer. Which it found, by the way,
limitations. It’s too busy delivering spine-numbing, high-fidelity vibrations on our website: www.harman-multimedia.com. harman/kardon
Looking for a safe, secure place for your iBooks? Store, move and charge your iBooks with this new Cart from Anthro!

- Compact and mobile!
- Secure locking hardware!
- Handles to push or pull!
- Holds up to 20 iBooks!
- Vents for airflow!
- External power and telephone outlets!
- Place for AC Power Adapter and cords!
- Room for AirPorts on top!
- Wrap your cables neatly!
- Big wheels go everywhere!
I'd heard a lot of buzz about ATI's new RADEON™ MAC EDITION, its stunning 3D acceleration, 32MB DDR graphics memory and flexible display support. I wondered, would this graphics accelerator really make designing, easier and faster? Wow! it didn't take long to find out. RADEON™ MAC EDITION, rendered the most complex 3D elements faster than I'd ever seen, even when working in 32-bit true color! My projects literally sprang to life with incredible detail and realism. But RADEON™ MAC EDITION isn't all work and no play. The 3D gaming — on my lunch break of course, is just as incredible with noticeably faster frame rates. With the fastest rendering speeds available, animations are fluid and life-like. Plus, I can hook up to a TV for a big-screen experience. 3D rendering performance, awesome gaming and display flexibility make RADEON™ MAC EDITION one wicked card! BRING IT ON...
I'd rather create clocks than invoices. If I wanted to keep books all day, I'd have been an accountant.

MYOB software is the simplest, most powerful, most complete solution for managing my company on the Mac, from the day to day to the bottom line.

Antique frames. Quartz movements. That's my business. MYOB software works for me.
HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services
Phone 800/627-2247 or 303/665-8930, North America only
303/604-7445, outside North America

U.S. Mail
Macworld Subscription Services
PO. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529

World Wide Web
www.zdnet.com/zdubs/macworld/service

Subscription Rates
The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is $34.97 in the United States and $54.97 for all other countries (send $104.97 for airmail). The rate for a one-year (12-issue) subscription with the monthly CD-ROM is $49.97 in the United States and $69.97 for all other countries (airmail not available at this time). Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

Back Issues of Macworld
Back issues (subject to availability) are $8 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to Macworld is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., PO. Box 50131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Reprints and Permissions
You must have permission before reproducing any material from Macworld. Write to Macworld, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company’s editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/389-1900; fax 717/389-8900; e-mail sales@zmreprints.com.

Mailing Lists
We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

Macworld on Microfilm
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMJ, 300 N. Zeib Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 734/761-4700.

MACWORLD EXPO
As the flagship sponsor of Macworld Conference and Expo, Macworld encourages all subscribers to attend this exciting biannual industry event. For more information about registration, exhibitor lists, conference schedules, dates, and much more, please visit www.macworldexpo.com.
PanelLink Digital powers today's world-class displays. Pristine image quality. Advanced functionality. Future-ready. PanelLink also enables next-generation PCs, projectors and TVs. PanelLink is digital. And digital is better.

Explore the full range of PanelLink-powered digital products at digitalisbetter.com
In color matching, "close enough" just doesn't cut it. When color is critical, count on the Tektronix Phaser® 780 tabloid color laser printer, now part of the Xerox family. With PhaserMatch™ ICC custom profile software, you can match the output of a specific press, paper or ink. And with built-in automatic color calibration, you'll get accurate, photographic-quality color at up to 1200 dpi from your first print to your last, on everything from postcards to 12" x 18" full bleeds.

To see what a difference precise color can make, call 1-877-362-6567 ext. 1720 or visit us at www.xerox.com/officeprinting/match1720.
SHE PUSHED THE BUTTON

THAT PRINTED THE COMP

THAT MATCHED THE EXACT COLOR

THAT THE CLIENT DESCRIBED

AS MORE FROM A DREAM

THAN REALITY.
Adobe GoLive.
Plays well on the web.
Plays well with others.

It’s the ultimate head rush. Develop your ideas from concept to final production with Adobe® GoLive™ software. GoLive uses the familiar Adobe interface, so you can design and deliver finished websites in no time. What’s more, it works seamlessly with programs you already know, like Adobe Photoshop®, Illustrator® and LiveMotion™. With our all new 360Code™ feature, your source code stays tight, clean and unaltered. GoLive is also available for both Windows® and Macintosh® platforms. Now that’s hardcore. Check out Adobe GoLive for yourself at www.splatterpunk.com

www.splatterpunk.com
Feedback

Feeding the Mouths That Sing

We are concerned with your August 2000 cover. The word *steal* is highlighted in red so as to catch the reader’s eye. We understand your wish to sell more magazines, but we object to your willingness to propose outright stealing by the use of such an inflammatory tactic. To be fair, the article inside is fairly evenhanded. However, how would you like it if our organization published a newsletter with a cover tease about “stealing” copies of *Macworld*? For the record, we represent the professional musicians of St. Louis, Missouri. Our members’ skills and talents make it possible for the students you mention in your article to have music to enjoy in the first place. If you starve the golden goose, you will have no golden eggs to enjoy.

Nancy R. Schick,
The Board of Directors, Musicians’ Association of St. Louis St. Louis, Missouri

About “Steal This Song” (August 2000): the real issue is a creator’s inherent right to receive fair compensation for her creation. The fact that technology provides the means to acquire something without paying for it doesn’t make doing so morally acceptable or economically wise. In an information-driven economy, everyone must support and protect the value of intellectual property, or ultimately all of us will be out of work.

Bill Anderson
Atlanta, Georgia

You’ve Got an Upgrade

Although I hesitated before upgrading from America Online 4.0 to 5.0 (Reviews, August 2000), I ultimately decided to give it a try. I connect every time I log on. I can send pictures in e-mail messages, I can “sign” my e-mail, and most importantly, I can retrieve e-mail that I’ve deleted within the past 24 hours—a feature I’ve used a number of times. I have no use for the My Calendar, My Places, or You’ve Got Pictures features found in 5.0, so I don’t use them. But I wish AOL had put separate history trails in the tool bar for each user.

David Lubin
Tampa, Florida

I never thought I would say anything in favor of America Online, but your giving AOL 5.0 a score of 7½ failed to acknowledge one of its strongest features: reliable, worldwide TCP/IP Internet access. AOL is the only Internet access provider that could connect me in Barcelona, London, and all of Latvia. The AOL 5.0 client is clean and reliable and allows me to bypass its own Internet tools in favor of Eudora Pro and Netscape Communicator. Furthermore, people have lured me into using AOL Instant Messenger, a perfect tool for making Europe seem only a few miles away.

Michael Dexter
Portland, Oregon

Routing Words

Thanks for your review on broadband Internet routers (Reviews, August 2000). However, it contains a mistake. The review states: “[Software routers] require a dedicated computer.” I’ve been using
A deal from Adobe so incredible, you can only ask one question.
Get new Adobe® GoLive™ 5.0 for only US$99 when you buy or upgrade to Photoshop® 6.0

Now you can get your hands on the much anticipated new versions of the hottest web software around. Photoshop 6.0 and new GoLive 5.0. Just buy or upgrade to Photoshop 6.0 and you can try new GoLive 5.0 free for 30 days, then buy it for only US$99*. Call 1-800-492-3623 or visit our web site.

www.adobe.com/offer/70700

*Offer available only when GoLive is ordered through the installed 30-day trial version software. All prices listed in US dollars. Prices do not include shipping and handling. Offer available in US and Canada only. Offer ends March 31, 2001.
Vicomsoft SurfDoubler on my wife’s G4, networked with my G3, to access our DSL line. While her G4 functions as a software router, Web server, and file server, she can do everything she needs to do: desktop publishing, word processing, e-mail, browsing, etc. No dedicated machine required.

John DiPetto
New York, New York

The computer acting as a router doesn't have to be dedicated to the task but must remain on if other connected computers are to be able to access the Internet.—Ed.

Speedmark 2.0

Using Speedmark 2.0 sounds like a good idea (Reviews, August 2000). Sure, the new PowerBook is faster, but does speed make a difference to me? It sounds as though Speedmark will be able to answer that question.

Can you explain Speedmark scores as you did MacBench scores (include a blurb in the tables with Speedmark measurements and scores)? And could you print a review of the software and let us download and try it?

via the Internet

We are unable to distribute Speedmark because it's based on a series of real-world commercial applications, such as Soundlam, Quake, and Microsoft Office. For more information, visit www.macworld.com/speedmark.—Ed.

Thanks

I just read “Create a Barrier-Free Web Site” (Create, August 2000). Thanks for such a helpful piece. I run a Web site for a nonprofit that helps many people with disabilities, but I hadn’t seen a good how-to for improving the site’s accessibility. Our clients will thank you, too, once I implement some changes.

Scott McCormick
Berkeley, California

Error: 404?

After reading “The Dawn of a New Error” (Desktop Critic, August 2000), I had to come to Apple’s defense. Although I agree that Apple’s error messages are cold, it seems that the company is at least trying to change the relationship between its hardware and the user. Turn your AirPort Base Station or your new iBook power supply over and read the bottom!

Mark R. Burch
Albrightsville, Pennsylvania

Yes, the new iBook’s power supply amiably announces, “i was assembled in Thailand.”—Ed.

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 15th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can’t respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
The world’s largest computer makers buy our memory direct.

[Genius.]

Buy your memory direct from one of the largest memory manufacturers in the world. Performance, reliability, selection and factory-direct savings — Crucial Technology, a division of Micron.

Crucial is your source for Macintosh memory.
Receive a 10% discount for ordering online. You can’t get this quality for a lower price, anywhere.

Upgrades for popular Macintosh models such as:
iMac, Power Mac G3, iBook and Power Mac G4.

64 MB
$71.99
As low as...

Online discounts for over 42,000 upgrades at:
www.crucial.com
or call toll-free 1-888-363-3082
Power = Crucial RAM
Pan

I get paid for my ideas. But first I have to get them across. To clients. To budget committees. To people thousands of miles away. Microsoft. Office 2001 keeps me on top of my business. And my life. All the essentials. Made easy. Made for my Mac.
There is no greater glory than becoming a verb. Font maven Kathleen Tinkel bestowed that honor on me after I gave her the world’s best garlic press: she later told me she no longer presses garlic, she “Blatnerizes” it.

It happens with products, too. People xerox important papers, even on Canon copiers, and later FedEx them, even if they use Airborne or another overnight delivery service.

Only one application in the world of publishing has enough distinction to earn its own verb, and it’s worth every accolade: Adobe Photoshop. As far as I’m concerned, every picture you scan needs to be Photo-

Photoshop turns 10

Few products are as important to the Mac as Photoshop. It helped drive the desktop publishing revolution, and it’s been a valuable tool in the emergence of Web design. As Photoshop 6.0 hits the streets—the $609 package should be available when you read this—it’s time to look at how Photoshop has evolved in the decade since its debut, and what the program has meant to Mac users.

Photoshop Through the Years:

Think back to February 1990. A fellow named George Bush was in the White House. An all-boy band named New Kids on the Block was tearing up the pop charts. Nobody could find Kuwait on a map. And Photoshop 1.0 had just arrived.

Now flash ahead ten years to fall 2000. Another fellow named George Bush is trying to get into the White House. An all-boy band named ‘N Sync is tearing up the pop charts. Nobody

Photoshop 1.0
Shipped February 1990

Features: Full palette of tools for creating images from scratch, as well as for editing, altering, and enhancing existing artwork.

What We Said Then: “Photoshop is easy to use. Considering the vast number of features and tools involved..., Adobe has done a good job of keeping things organized and simple.”

No Rating

Photoshop 2.0
Shipped June 1991

Features: New and enhanced features for black-and-white image editing, grayscale color-separation work, and importing and exporting PostScript-compatible files.

What We Said Then: “Version 2.0, Photoshop has grown up to become a graphics standard, with a whole host of third-party developers offering dedicated support.”

No Rating

Photoshop 2.5
Announced November 1992

Features: Dodge and Burn tools, masking feature, support for Kodak Photo CD, JPEG, PCX, and BMP files.

What We Said Then: “Version 2.5 builds on its predecessor’s wide range of capabilities; it also ignores some minor weaknesses that have begun to peek through the chinks in the great program’s armor.”

Rating: ****
shopped. Images headed toward the Web need Photoshopping. People Photoshop files in design firms, video-production houses, animation studios, and ad agencies all over the world. Physicians and scientists Photoshop their X rays, MRIs, astronomical data, and stuff I’ve never even heard of. Uncle Vernon didn’t make Thanksgiving last year? You know what to do: just Photoshop him into the snapshot later.

Adobe Photoshop is easily the most life-changing program in publishing history. It is the cornerstone of print and Web publishing—its power matched only by its elegance—and plug-ins and page-layout programs dance around it.

Today, fine artists add finishing touches by Photoshopping their artwork, and pornographers would have nothing but reality to offer if they didn’t Photoshop every one of their images. Photoshop means that a schmo like me can create brilliant graphics for an astonishing variety of media. And if I don’t like what I see, I can Photoshop it some more.

But what truly amazes me is that while I write what sounds like an oversweetened eulogy for a poor, dead product, Adobe is releasing a new version—Photoshop 6.0—that’ll let me Photoshop my pictures even better than before.

God bless the United States of Photoshop.—DAVID BLATNER

Photoshop isn’t the only image-editing software for the Mac—“Darn right,” says Fireworks maker Macromedia—but it certainly ranks as the most enduring. Rival products have come and gone over the past ten years, and Photoshop is still standing tall. Here’s a list of some of the competing image-editing applications that Photoshop has left in its wake.

- COLOR STUDIO
- DIGITAL DARKROOM
- PIXELPAINT
- PHOTOPAINT
- COLORMACCHEESE
- COLOR-IT PRO
- XRES
- LIVE PICTURE
- QUARK XPOSURE

**A DEVELOPING STORY**

You can find Kuwait on a map. Still. At least some things change—for example, Photoshop. Version 6.0 adds vector tools, expands Web-design capabilities, and incorporates many changes aimed at making the program easier to use.

To show you how Photoshop has evolved over the years, we’ve listed major additions to each upgrade, as well as what Macworld had to say about the software at the time. (Back in the days of Photoshop 1.0 and 2.0, we didn’t even give ratings—another thing that’s changed.)—PHILIP MICHAELS

### Photoshop 3.0

**Announced June 1994**

**Features:** Introduction of layers, new color-correction tools, new Commands palette, new drag-and-drop feature.

**What We Said Then:** “Photoshop 3.0 both broadens its range of capabilities and simplifies the work environment in ways that will actually change how you work.”

**Rating:** ★★★★★

### Photoshop 4.0

**Shipped November 1996**

**Features:** Addition of Actions and Adjustments layers, Digimarc technology for “watermarking” images with copyright information.

**What We Said Then:** “Version 4 is ultimately more logical and more streamlined than its predecessor, which is saying quite a bit. But it comes at a cost.”

**Rating:** ★★★★★

### Photoshop 5.0

**Announced April 1998**

**Features:** Introduction of undo capabilities, History palette, and Vertical Text and Magnetic Lasso tools.

**What We Said Then:** “Photoshop has long been the best image editor for the Macintosh, and version 5.0 is the best upgrade to Photoshop by a mile.”

**Rating:** ★★★★★

### Photoshop 5.5

**Announced June 1999**

**Features:** Many Web tools, including Web-safe color palette; integration of ImageReady 2.0.

**What We Said Then:** “Photoshop 5.5’s extraction tools and minor enhancements add up to a worthwhile package, but they fall short of justifying the price of admission. What gives the update an edge is its Web capabilities.”

**Rating:** ★★★★

### Photoshop 6.0

**Announced September 2000**

**Features:** Integrated vector drawing tools, new tool bar, expanded Web tool kit, tighter integration with other Adobe programs, enhanced layer management.

**What We Say:** You’ll have to wait.
**Dial I for IP**

Pity the telephone, the thick-skulled Neanderthal of the digital world. It plods along on its own isolated branch of the evolutionary tree, without an Ethernet jack or an IP address to call its own. But VoIP, or Voice over Internet Protocol, is about to change all that. VoIP devices such as those from e-tel Corporation (www.e-telcorp.com), IPStarPhone (www.ipstarphone.com), and Super Phone (www.super-phone.com) transform your voice into Internet-compatible data that can be shuttled to any standards-compliant device on the planet—all without phone-company fees or analog circuitry. VoIP phones require a high-bandwidth connection, but that primitive chunk of plastic on your desk is finally ready to step into the modern world. —GREG KNAUSS

---

**COOL STUFF**

**Everything Old Is New Again**

To discriminating Web surfers, something five years old is practically prehistoric. So how has Zeldman.com managed to stay as fresh and relevant as the day it was born in May 1995? Credit design guru Jeffrey Zeldman and his keen take on Web trends for making his site a must-read for design pros. Features such as "Ask Dr. Web" and "A List Apart" offer better writing than the typical holier-than-thou design dirges that clog the Web. Not a designer? Sections such as "The Ad Graveyard," devoted to rejected advertisements, will keep you entertained. And Zeldman’s collections of icons and pictures can make the look of your desktop as distinctive as the appearance of your Mac. It’s proof that some things get better with age—even on the Web.—MATHEW HONAN

---

**WEIRD STUFF**

**iMan for All Seasons**

From the country that gave us Arnold Schwarzenegger and the von Trapp family singers comes the latest in iMac accessories—the iMan. Standing 45 inches tall, with a spine made of silver steel, the iMan looks like a droid rejected at the Star Wars auditions. Austrian-based iXicom (www.ixicom.com/iman-e.htm) touts its creation as the ideal iMac-presentation stand for Internet cafes, exhibitions, museums, and kiosks. It holds an iMac, a keyboard, and peripherals—while hiding all unsightly cables in its curved backbone. The iMan comes in the six original iMac colors—ruby, sage, snow, and indigo are on the way. And it’s yours for just 555 euros (about $500 and change depending on the conversion rate). Sadly, no iMac is included.—ANTON LINECKER
Micromat's disk repair and Macintosh troubleshooting utility just became a whole lot better. Besides repairing drives, recovering data and checking the health of your Macintosh components, TechTool Pro 3 can now help protect you against virus problems and software conflicts. Version 3 also sports a new modern interface. But the real power of TechTool Pro 3 isn't in the features you can see, it's in the features you can't see. Like a multitude of new drive repair routines that can save data that other utilities would simply abandon. An improved recovery system that will find lost files in the darkest caverns of a damaged drive. You'll also find improved performance on key features like disk optimization. Simply put, TechTool Pro 3 is the most complete and powerful troubleshooting utility available for your computer. Why settle for anything less?
With mimio, any whiteboard becomes a digital whiteboard. Every idea should be this good.

If you've ever missed information or lost a great idea written on a whiteboard, then you need mimio. Whether you're leading the meeting or transcribing the notes, mimio will truly amaze you. Attach mimio to any whiteboard and it captures everything you write or draw in color and transfers it to your Mac in real time. Print, fax, e-mail, drag and drop it into any Mac application, or send notes across the Internet. With mimio, you can collaborate and share ideas easily, accurately and instantly. And another amazing thing: mimio is only $599 complete. Don't wait. Get one for your next meeting.

Visit www.mimio.com or call 877.my.mimio (877.696.4646) for a free demo today.
Macs at Work

Out of This World

Guy teaches himself 3-D animation on his Mac. Guy makes animated movie of green, karaoke-singing alien. Guy’s animated movie takes the Internet by storm. Guy winds up with a job at Pixar Studios.

You know—that old story.

That’s what happened to Victor Navone, a San Francisco-area artist who used his G3 to create Alien Song, an abbreviated version of the disco anthem “I Will Survive”—as sung by a three-fingered, one-eyed extraterrestrial named Blit Wizbot.

Navone worked on a 333MHz G3 for many of the 250 hours it took to produce Alien Song. Relying on Adobe After Effects for compositing, Navone did most of the texturing work on a Mac so he could take advantage of his Wacom ArtZ ADB tablet (800/922-6613, www.wacom.com). He tapped the Mac version of Hash’s Animation Master (360/750-0042, www.hash.com) to create some of the actual animation.

After doing design work for video games, Navone parlayed his Alien Song success into a job on the movie Titan A.E. He’s since moved on to Pixar. Still, the popularity of Alien Song puzzles him. “I look at it today and just see the things that aren’t perfect and still need tweaking. But people send me e-mails saying they loved Alien Song, and it made their children laugh. That’s very satisfying.”

—GREGGWREN

More Info:
http://dwp.bigplanet.com/vnavone

Find out what all the fuss over Alien Song is about by visiting Victor Novone’s home page.

DOES THIS iMAC CLASH WITH MY SHIRT?

The Boss here at Macworld likes to say that the iMac changed the question “Do I need to buy a computer?” to “What color computer should I buy?”. While processor speed and memory size used to be a computer buyer’s main concerns, the iMac’s latest rainbow of colors has raised a troubling question the average technophile is ill-equipped to tackle: Am I a ruby or an indigo?

We’ve convened a panel of gurus—color psychologist Leatrice Eiseman, Dreamlife.com feng shui expert Seann Xenja, Indianapolis interior designer Ron Budny, feng shui consultant Ailsa Long, and Art Institutes International design instructor Tom Glass—to field tricky color calls. As for processors and memory, that’s still our turf.—ADELIA CELLINI
Direct to Video

It's not often that a movie's camera gets more attention than the actors, but that's what happened on the set of the independent film Nicolas. Director Peter A. Shaner shot the movie with an innovative camera system (called the Sony 24P) created by Sony and Panasonic, making Nicolas the first U.S. feature to be produced in the 24 frames-per-second (fps) High-Definition TV (HDTV) standard. This camera integrates video, which normally records at 30 fps, with the 24-fps film standard. HDTV is cheaper than shooting on film, and it saves time in the editing process. George Lucas asked Sony and Panasonic to develop the system for the next Star Wars installment, but Shaner got to take the camera out for a test spin before it's used on Jar Jar Binks.—NAT SEGALOFF

Q: Do you have any sense that you're making HDTV's The Jazz Singer?
A: I've said that to the crew to get them motivated, because God knows we're not paying them enough. There are probably things in this movie that, 60 years from now, people will look at and be horrified, because we crossed some line that hadn't even been drawn yet.

Q: What are the first differences you noticed between this and 35mm?
A: It took a while to get into the groove of knowing what we were going to do with the camera. Then there's having the HDTV monitor on the set, which is a huge plus. The other thing is, tape is cheap. On a film set, when you yell "Cut," something I call "the bomb burst" happens: everyone who has been very focused and quiet all during the take, scatters. It seems to take five minutes to corral everybody back into doing another take. But on this, I'll roll the tape and sometimes even have discussions with the actors while the tape is rolling—because everybody is so focused.

More Info:
www.macworld.com/2000/08/14/nicolas.html
More Info:
www.macworld.com/2000/08/14/nicolas.html

Pay the Piper?
The Recording Industry Association of America (RIAA) says services such as Napster—which lets you download MP3 files from other users' hard drives—hurt record sales. But should the RIAA be singing the blues? A Jupiter Communications survey of 2,258 online-music fans found that Napster users are 45 percent more likely to increase their music purchases. Still, don't expect that figure to change the music industry's tune about Napster.
Be a Web design superhero
without having to wear your underwear
on the outside of your pants.

MACROMEDIA FLASH™ 5 software is the Web design solution your heroes use. You can create anything from basic animation, menus and navigation systems to the most amazing feats of Web design ever attempted. Design in a familiar and intuitive user interface and then unlock the power of ActionScript to create remarkable Web experiences. And by using Macromedia Flash™ with FreeHand® and Generator™, you'll accelerate your workflow. Design like a superhero, but never, ever, dress like one.

macromedia.com/flash
With ordinary printers, you see the trees.

With our printers, you see the bonsai trees.
YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN EPSON COLOR.

The ladybugs are the clue. See all six? Of course you do. And once you have, you realize what you thought were giant trees are actually small bonsai. Thanks to a tiny detail, the whole picture changes. It’s just one example of the extraordinary image quality you get from an Epson printer. With 2880 dpi, there’s no color or nuance so subtle it goes unnoticed. And just as you see here, it’s those quiet little things that often speak the loudest. Only Epson color ink jet printers have: 2880 x 720 dpi • Micro Piezo technology, for a cleaner, smaller droplet – as small as 3 picoliters • Fast print speeds – up to 13 PPM black/10.5 PPM color (with the Epson SC-980) • Quick-drying inks • PC/Mac/USB compatibility. And remember, only Epson supplies guarantee Epson quality. For more info, call 1-800-GO-EPSON or visit www.epson.com.
1. Cobalt Networks threatens to sue Apple over new G4's cube shape. Jittery Professor Rubik retains legal counsel "just in case."

2. Apple blows away critics by meeting deadline for releasing OS X beta. If OS X beta isn't out when you read this, please delete everything between "blows" and "deadline."


5. Apple ranked No. 36 in World's Most Valuable Brand survey. But it's sure to move up after Mickey Mouse (No. 8), Nike Swoosh (No. 30) found in illicit tryst.

---

**In the Chips**

**GRAPHIC CHANGES AWAIT YOUR MAC**

When it comes to graphics chips, Apple and ATI have been running mates for some time. Now several companies are trying to usurp ATI's place at Apple's side.

But it's always hard to unseat an incumbent. ATI cards sit in new Macs' only AGP slot; many cards that also use the AGP interface won't work unless users remove the installed ATI card.

- ATI (905/882-2600, www.ati.com) offers the $279 Radeon chip. The AGP version should be out by early October, with a PCI card to follow later in the fall. The Radeon has 32MB of DRAM, carries VGA and DVI connectors, and supports Apple DVD Player.

- 3dfx (888/367-3339, www.3dfx.com) has already debuted Flash 5 and its dual-chip Voodoo5 5000 and will focus now on delivering its dual-chip Voodoo4 4500 to customers. The cards are come only in PCI versions.

- Formac (925/251-0100, www.formac.com) has slated its ProFormance 4 for release later this year. You can configure the card so the two chips work in tandem or split them apart to drive separate displays.


- Nvidia (408/615-2500, www.nvidia.com) says it will release a Mac version of its GeForce2 MX AGP card sometime next year. —JEFFY K. MILSTEAD
Caught in the middle between your Mac® and a PC. And loving it.

Introducing the versatile and stunning VA800 Flat Panel Monitor from ViewSonic®

With a big, beautiful 17.4" viewable screen, the VA800 can be connected simultaneously to two analog inputs giving you the freedom and flexibility to easily toggle between your Mac and a PC. Simply push a button to switch between computers or just let the monitor automatically detect which computer is on.

SuperClear MVA

Delivers The Ultimate Picture Quality.

Quite simply, the VA800 will show you visuals like you've never seen. With SuperClear MVA™ screen technology for clearer, brighter images and our ultra-fast 3X refresh speed for crisper motion, the VA800 is changing the way people view computers. The ergonomic, space-saving design allows you to tilt, swivel, and pivot to portrait for complete viewing of web pages.

The ViewSonic Advantage.

As with all ViewSonic monitors, the VA800 comes with a three-year limited warranty and 24/7 technical support. It's no wonder ViewSonic has won over 600 industry awards and offers the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the USA. For more information, click on www.ViewSonic.com/VA800. Or visit your local retailer today. The VA800 from ViewSonic. Put one in the middle of your computers.
Mac users, take note: as of September 13, 2000, the next-generation OS has landed. Sort of. Apple may not be finished yet, but it’s taken its first big step with the public release of an early version of Mac OS X.

This is a “public beta,” meaning that Apple is letting us get our hands on a version of Mac OS X that’s definitely not fully formed.

So what does Apple gain by releasing this early version of Mac OS X? The release offers tangible proof to all Mac users that the company is working toward a stable, modern operating system. But perhaps most importantly, Apple also gets the Mac’s most serious, hard-core users to put OS X to the test before it’s officially released. Apple has created a detailed Web site where beta users can leave their feedback. Presumably, the OS X team will use this information to iron out the kinks before the new operating system’s final release in early 2001.

The Mac OS X beta costs $30 and can be purchased only via the Apple Store (http://store.apple.com). The public beta will stop working on May 15, 2001, and Apple says it currently has no plans to offer owners of the public beta any discount toward purchasing the final version of Mac OS X.

Who Can Try It
If you don’t have a Mac that shipped with a G3 or G4 processor inside, your chances of using the Mac OS X beta are not very good. Apple says Mac OS X supports only Power Mac G3s.
Music Player is Mac OS X’s combination CD and MP3 player. (beige and blue models). Power Mac G4s, iMacs, iBooks, and black PowerBook G3s. The company also recommends a minimum of 128MB of RAM.

If you’re planning on using Mac OS X’s Classic mode, which allows you to run Mac OS 9 applications, you also need to own a copy of Mac OS 9. OS X’s predecessor isn’t included in the beta package.

The good news is that the Mac OS X installation procedure is very straightforward.

You will not need to cross your fingers as you erase the previous operating system from your primary machine. When you install the public beta on the same hard drive as your existing Mac OS 9 system, a new control panel named System Disk will appear. It lets you switch back and forth between OS 9 and OS X at will. As a result, giving Mac OS X a test drive is much less traumatic (and much easier to back out of) than previous Mac OS upgrades.

What’s in There
Once you install the beta, OS X will radically transform your Mac. It’s a completely new operating system, not merely an impressive revision of the existing Mac OS. That much is clear the first time you boot up the system: you must type in your user name and a password.

Once you get to the desktop, you’ll find that it’s a radically different place. At the bottom of the screen is a row of icons called the Dock. If you’re familiar with Microsoft Windows, your first reaction will probably be one of recognition—the Dock looks similar to Windows’ Taskbar, and all minimized windows appear there (see “Inside X”).

The Finder is also different yet familiar. There are icons sitting in a window, but by default that window has a Web browser-style tool bar, a back button, and a pop-up list that shows you where your current folder stands in the file hierarchy. If you like, you can view your drive’s contents in a new multicolumn.

Mac OS X replaces the Control Panels folder with the new System Preferences application, which lets you customize your operating system settings within a multipaned interface.

We’ve held this in our hands for a long time. Starting today, we want you to have it in yours.”

—Apple CEO Steve Jobs, speaking about Mac OS X at Apple Expo Paris

Apple has created an OS X-native version of the QuickTime player and replaced Apple CD Audio Player with a new combination CD and MP3 Player (quirks: no ID3 tag support and inability to look up CD track info via the Internet’s CDDB database).

Items to the left of this line are applications; items to the right aren’t. You can also click on this line and drag it up or down to make the dock larger or smaller.

Any document you drag to the Dock appears down here, as do any windows you minimize by clicking on the yellow button with the minus symbol in it.

Although Oscar the Grouch would be mortified, this wire basket is the new Mac OS’s Trash Can.

Instead of a Control Panels folder, Mac OS X offers an application called System Preferences, from which you can control various aspects of Mac OS X’s behavior.

Classic is a Mac OS X application that runs Mac OS 9 inside it. Once Classic is running, you can run Mac OS 9 applications inside Mac OS X.

This icon represents a Web link; click on it, and you’ll be sent to a Web page.
5 Reasons to Install the Mac OS X Beta

1. One day, all Macs will work this way.
2. You’ll get a chance to try out new features and complain to Apple about the ones you don’t like before they’re set in stone.
3. It’s easy to switch back and forth between Mac OS 9 and Mac OS X, so you can always just return to OS 9.
4. You’ll get to try out a slew of new Mac OS X-native applications that will be in beta testing at the same time as Mac OS X.
5. PowerBook users will marvel at how quickly Mac OS X wakes up from sleep—in only a few seconds.

5 Reasons to Avoid the Mac OS X Beta

1. It’s a beta. Parts of it aren’t going to work right, some features aren’t working at all (AirPort, for one), and there’s always a chance it could do something to your data.
2. You have to pay $30 for software that’s unfinished and expires next May. Apple may not even let you apply that money toward the purchase of the final version of Mac OS X.
3. Classic mode allows you to run all your Mac OS 9 applications, but in practice it’s a bit unstable. You’ll probably need to switch back to Mac OS 9 whenever you need to do a lot of heavy work in a Classic application.
4. Most applications are not Mac OS X native, and most of the extensions and utilities you use to enhance and personalize your Mac aren’t there yet, either.
5. Got something other than an original G3 or G4 Mac? Got one of the original PowerBook G3s? Well, forget it. Mac OS X isn’t made to work with your system at all.

From its high-quality icons to its multicolumn Browser view, the new Finder lets you know that you’re not in Mac OS 9 anymore.

Browser view. Also, your hard drive icon appears not on the desktop but at the “Computer” level of the Finder. Text and icons are also very different. Icons can be much larger than they can in Mac OS 9, and you can change their size via a slider. Text everywhere is antialiased, with smooth edges that make it much easier to read.

Classic Compatibility
Few applications have OS X versions yet, so for most Mac users, the most important Mac OS X program is Classic, the program that provides compatibility with Mac OS 9 applications. Once Classic is up and running (it loads automatically when you launch any Mac OS 9 application), it acts as a virtual Mac OS 9. Classic is a remarkable achievement, but its implementation can be confusing.

What’s Missing
Some important items aren’t working in the Mac OS X public beta, and if you rely on them, you’re out of luck. AirPort does not work with this beta. Classic applications can’t print to USB printers. You can’t boot Mac OS X off of a FireWire drive, and many peripherals won’t work until their manufacturers release new, Mac OS X-compatible driver software. You can’t mount any AppleTalk-based file servers—only ones that use TCP/IP-based file sharing.

But of course, things aren’t working fully in Mac OS X right now. That’s why they call it a beta. It may not work quite right, and it may have its share of bugs, but Mac OS X is the future of the Mac. And, finally, that future has arrived.—JASON SNELL

More Info:
www.macworld.com/subject/macosx/

Special Report: Get the latest information about Mac OS X and discuss it with other Mac users.
If it had wings, it would be

a Stealth Fighter.


THE POSSIBILITIES ARE INFINITE
Ever felt like the whole world was against you?
You’re about to experience déjà vu.

As if Mother Nature wasn’t enough to deal with, now the number competitors you must climb over to get to the top just increased by a few million. Introducing 4x4 Evolution, the first game with internet connectivity for heavy-duty off-road competitions between Sega Dreamcast, PC, and Mac users simultaneously. The world is far from a level playing field.
AND DIFFICULTY • GO ANYWHERE GAMEPLAY — NO PREDETERMINED TRACK • ACCURATE PHYSICS, PHOTO-REALISTIC GRAPHICS, AND UNFORGIVING ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE.
WHEN IT COMES TO THE NEXT GENERATION OF POWER MACS, ARE TWO PROCESSORS REALLY BETTER THAN ONE?

BY STEPHAN SOMOGYI

PHOTOGRAPHY BY MARK JOHANN
There are a few things we Mac users take for granted.

As sure as two plus two equals four, new Power Macs from Apple will come with faster processors and (if we're really lucky) entirely new processor designs.

But with the release of Apple's new round of Power Mac G4s, our world has gone askew. These new Macs boast the same speeds as their predecessors... but they now house two G4 chips instead of one. Apple's upgrade formula has changed, and even simple math problems have taken on new meaning. Sure, two plus two still equals four. But what happens when you multiply a 500MHz G4 processor by two?

The answer is more complicated than you might think. It depends on whether you plan to upgrade to Mac OS X, which will use that second processor far better than Mac OS 9 ever will. And it depends on the programs you use regularly—because if your bread-and-butter applications aren't written specifically to take advantage of a multiprocessor Mac, you'll find that these new Power Macs are no faster than their single-chip predecessors.

Is the new Power Mac G4 less than the sum of its parts? Come with us as we work the problem and come up with some solid answers.

Multiprocessor Math

This isn't the first Mac with more than one processor to come from Apple. Back in 1996, Apple introduced the dual-processor Power Mac 9500 MP. But since then, we've been without multiprocessor Macs. That's because the G3 processor that supplanted the 604 didn't work well in multiprocessor systems. During the G3 era, Apple put multiprocessing on hold.

How things have changed. Today's G4 processor is fully capable of working in tandem with others of its kind, allowing Apple back into the multiprocessor game.

But having two processors inside your Mac doesn't automatically grant you twice the performance of a single-processor machine. The hardware alone isn't enough: both the applications and the system software must be explicitly designed to take advantage of multiple processors. If you spend most of your time using

G4 Sharing: How Multiprocessing Works

In Mac OS 9 (left), most applications run on the primary processor, which bears the bulk of the processing load (signified by the red indicator bar). Applications that are multiprocessor-savvy can spin off additional tasks to the second G4 chip, providing a bit of a speed increase. In Mac OS X (right), non-multiprocessor applications can run on either processor—evening out the work the two processors must do. Multiprocessor-savvy software runs its various tasks on either processor—the operating system's scheduling software will give the job to the processor doing less work at any given time.
OVERSIZED OUTPUT

without the oversized price!

for business
XANTÉ's
Accel-a-Writer 3N
starting at
$1695

Features:
• Oversized printing up to 13"x18.5"
• 600 dpi, upgradable to 1200 dpi
• Adobe PostScript 3
• Fast processing and 20 ppm
• High-capacity paper handling

for graphics
XANTÉ's
Accel-a-Writer 3G
starting at
$2795

Features:
• Oversized printing up to 13"x35.5"
• 1200 dpi, upgradable to 2400 dpi
• Adobe PostScript 3
• Graphics software package
• Fast processing and 20 ppm
• Optional film capabilities

Call 800-926-8839 ext. 2165, fax 334-473-6503, or visit us on the web at www.xante.com/mw4

©2000 XANTE CORPORATION. XANTE and Accel-a-Writer are trademarks of XANTE CORPORATION. Adobe PostScript, PostScript 3 and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE CORPORATION, First Office Tower, Mobile, AL 36602, USA. Phone: 334-473-5500. Fax: 334-473-6503. www.xante.com

Circle 113 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Do viruses drive you bananas?

VirusBarrier. The new Antivirus solution for your Macintosh.

If the Internet is your primary source of information, it is also the main way that viruses are transmitted. Macintosh users need to protect themselves more than ever when downloading files, receiving e-mail and transmitting documents by the Internet.

The world of computers changes quickly, and your antivirus program needs to be up-to-date to keep up with the latest viruses. VirusBarrier's NetUpdate function can automatically update the program via the Internet, to ensure that you are always protected.

VirusBarrier uses the most recent advances in antivirus technology. It identifies and eradicates viruses, and prevents your Macintosh from being infected by viruses.

VirusBarrier's innovative interface is easy to use, and you can scan your Macintosh, or any disk or volume, with just one click.

VirusBarrier is fully compatible with Intego's acclaimed NetBarrier personal firewall. Together they provide a complete Internet security solution for your Macintosh.

Licences available 5, 10, 20+

www.intego.com 1-877-9-INTEGO

VirusBarrier is fully compatible with Intego's acclaimed NetBarrier personal firewall.
applications that don’t support multiprocessing, you won’t see much immediate benefit from the second processor in your Mac.

The Traffic Cop In any computer, the operating system doles out processor power. To that end, the OS contains a piece of software called a scheduler, which determines how much processor time your software—including applications and many of the OS’s components—can use at any one time. In multiprocessor machines, the scheduler also determines which processor performs specific tasks.

Critics of the Mac operating system have long cited its lack of preemptive multitasking, a system that gives the operating system complete control over which tasks get processor priority. (Mac OS X will offer this feature.) In contrast, since the days of MultiFinder the Mac has used cooperative multitasking, a sort of honor system that allows any program to use the processor until it’s ready to let go. That means a misbehaving task can hog the processor, causing all the other programs to slow to a halt.

Although the core of the current Mac OS doesn’t do preemptive multitasking, you can find this feature . . . if you know where to look. It’s tucked away in Apple’s multiprocessing software, built into Mac OS since version 8.6 (and seriously updated in Mac OS 9, paving the way for these new multiprocessor Macs). This component holds the key to making dual-G4 Macs work with today’s Mac OS until Mac OS X becomes available.

Today’s Multiprocessing Problems

Apple didn’t create multiprocessing on the Mac; that honor goes to now-defunct DayStar Digital, which developed system software to enable its own multiprocessor hardware. DayStar’s software add-on, nPower, let apps use multiple PowerPC processors, residing on DayStar’s hardware, as application-specific accelerators. This concept gained enough popularity that Apple adopted it.

Since Apple didn’t design the classic Mac OS to do its work on multiple processors, it can’t take advantage of them. The only beneficiaries of additional processors are pieces of software that take advantage of the preemptive scheduling in Apple’s multiprocessing software.

Going It Solo Programs (such as the Finder) not designed to that specification can’t use the second processor at all, and some types of programs wouldn’t really benefit much from multiprocessing anyway. The speed of your hard drive limits disk-repair utilities, for example, and network speeds, as well as the drive, limit file transfers.

But plenty of apps do cry out for sheer number-crunching, processor-based performance: MPEG encoders, image processors, 3-D renderers, and the like. These programs—Casady & Greene’s SoundJam MP, Adobe Photoshop, and Maxon’s Cinema 4D XL, to name three—are most likely to benefit from multiprocessing technology (as well as other performance-boosting systems, such as the Velocity Engine subprocessor on the G4 chip). (For a list of MP-capable apps, see the table “MP-Savvy Software.”)

The current incarnation of Mac OS supports asymmetrical multiprocessing, a system in which the OS and configuration, the second processor often remains idle instead of speeding your Mac up (see “G4 Sharing: How Multiprocessing Works”).

Factor of Ten

When Mac OS X arrives, today’s dual-processor G4s will really come into their own, because Mac OS X supports symmetrical multiprocessing. This means it treats the available processors...
Power Mac G4/450 Dual Processor and Power Mac G4/500 Dual Processor

Two-Processor Macs Are Polished—but Not Twice As Fast

---

**POWER MAC G4/450**
**DUAL PROCESSOR**

*Rating: ★★★★★*
*Pros: Stable; fast.*
*Cons: Mac OS 9 doesn't natively support second processor.*
*List price: $2,499*

**POWER MAC G4/500**
**DUAL PROCESSOR**

*Rating: ★★★★★*
*Pros: Stable; fast; generous amounts of RAM.*
*Cons: Mac OS 9 doesn't natively support second processor; relatively expensive.*
*List price: $3,499*
*Company: Apple Computer, 800/692-7753 www.apple.com*

---

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:
The new Power Macs are stable, speedy machines based on a time-tested design. They won't fully utilize the second processor, however, until Mac OS X is available—unless you use one of the handful of multiprocessing-enabled applications. The other improvements to the systems—a new mouse and keyboard, plus gigabit Ethernet—are incremental but welcome. The Power Mac G4/500 Dual Processor is a faster computer, but you'll pay a premium for a relatively small improvement.

Are two heads really better than one? In the case of Apple's new multiprocessor Power Mac G4 systems, the answer is a definite maybe. Although some applications do currently use two processors, don't expect these dual-processor computers to perform twice as fast as previous G4s.

These systems offer a new wrinkle with truly exciting potential: gigabit Ethernet—the Ethernet port on these new systems now supports 10BaseT, 100BaseT, and 1000BaseT over copper cable. However, at $700 a port, 1000BaseT switches are prohibitively expensive for most schools and offices and rarely perform at more than twice the speed of 100BaseT.

The new G4s and the G4 Cube are the first models to include the Apple Display Connector (ADC), Apple's modified DVI (Digital Visual Interface) connector, which adds power and a USB signal to the monitor cable. But fear not—the G4's built-in ATI Rage 128 card also has a standard VGA connector, so you won't need to spring for a new monitor.

**How Fast Is Fast?** Until all of Mac OS supports multiprocessing, users won't see a speed improvement when they run applications not specifically written for multiple processors. Mac OS 9 does not support this sort continues.
THURSBY SOFTWARE has the perfect file share solution to meet your needs.

The ideal solution for the small office where Macs & PCs need to share files.

The fast, easy way to share files and printers between PCs and Macintosh systems.

Achieve true NFS connectivity between your Mac and UNIX systems.

Windows users can access files on any Mac workstation or AppleShare server.

If your small office has a Mac and PC that need to share files, then you need MacSOHO, from Thursby Software. MacSOHO is the easiest, most cost effective way for your Macs and PCs to become best friends. It’s fast, really fast, and secure and it’s so simple to use and easy to install on your Macintosh, you’ll think it rocks! MacSOHO, the perfect solution for your home or small office.

Download a free evaluation today.

MacSOHO?
It rocks!

www.thursby.com

© 2000 Thursby Software Systems, Inc.
Circle 124 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Digital Image Management

The Perfect Software Solution for

Visit us at Comdex
COMDEX FALL 2000
Las Vegas, Nevada: November 15-17, 2000
South Hall, Level 1, Booth L7541

Download ACDSee For Mac trial version at
www.ACDSYSTEMS.com/mw

ACD
www.ACDSYSTEMS.com
PO Box 36, Saanichton, BC, V8M 2C3
T1.800.579.5309 F1.800.819.2207

Circle 31 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
of multiprocessing (symmetrical), but Mac OS X will. Even when the operating system does offer proper multi­processor support, not every action doubles in speed; your Mac's hard drive, graphics card, and interface buses can still create bottlenecks.

When performing everyday activities such as booting the computer, encrypting a file, and performing an Excel calculation—parts of our new Speedmark test suite—the dual-processor systems performed the same as older, single-processor systems with the same clock speeds.

More surprisingly, we discovered a conflict between iMovie and the operating system's multiprocessing software; Apple has released a 2.0.1 update, which is available at www.apple.com/imovie. (As a result of the problem with iMovie, we updated Speedmark to version 2.1, which features tests with iMovie 2.0.1.) What is clear from our tests is that multiprocessor-enabled applications such as Photoshop, SoundJam, and Cinema 4D XL are remarkably fast—although not quite twice as fast—when compared with the same apps running on single-processor Power Macs.

Polish the Apple Multiprocessing aside, the new Power Macs also include the recently refined optical Apple Pro Mouse ( Reviews, October 2000), iMovie 2 ( Reviews, October 2000), and new Apple Pro Keyboard ( Reviews, elsewhere in this issue).

With this new keyboard, Apple comes up with a fix for a USB-related problem—namely, that a keyboard’s power button works only if plugged directly into the computer, and not connected via a USB hub. Apple’s peculiar solution: take the power button off the keyboard altogether. Now you’ll find the power button on the Apple ADC monitors—you can force a reboot by pushing command, control, and the monitor’s power button (or the power button on the front of the Mac). Pushing the power button alone simply puts these systems to sleep.

The Power Mac G4/500 comes standard with a DVD-RAM drive that can use the newest 4.7GB DVD-RAM media. This drive is also available as an add-on to the Power Mac G4/450 for an additional $300.

Final Verdict In shipping multiprocessor Macs before it has shipped an operating system that can truly utilize it, Apple has put the cart before the horse, but it’s a pretty nice cart. The new Power Macs are stable, fast computers, even if you can’t yet take full advantage of the second processor.

Luckily, Apple isn’t charging extra for these premature features—the new systems cost the same amount as the old ones. If you’ve been wanting to buy a high-end system with PC slots for expansion and room for additional drives, the Power Mac G4/450 Dual Processor is a good value that will offer dividends when Mac OS X arrives. The Power Mac G4/500 Dual Processor is a faster computer, but you’ll pay a hefty price for a relatively small improvement.—KRISTINA DE NIKE

---

**Table: Dual-Processor Power Mac G4s**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>SPEEDMARK 2.1</th>
<th>PHOTOSHOP 5.5</th>
<th>CINEMA 4D XL 6.1</th>
<th>SOUNDJAM 2.1.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gaussian Blur 10</td>
<td>Unsharp Mask</td>
<td>Model Render</td>
<td>RGB to CMYK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4/450 DP</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>20.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4/500 DP</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>18.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4/450</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>21.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4/400</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>18.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Speedmark 2.1 scores are relative to those of an iMac 350MHz, which is assigned a score of 100 for each test. Photoshop results are in seconds. Cinema 4D XL and SoundJam results are in minutes:seconds. We tested each system with Mac OS 9.0.4, a default system disk cache, and Virtual Memory disabled for all application tests. We set displays to 1024-by-768-pixel resolution and 24-bit color. We performed Speedmark testing with original memory configurations: 128MB of RAM for the 450MHz systems and 256MB for the 500MHz systems. For Photoshop testing, we used 256MB in all systems. For Photoshop tasks, we used a 50MB file. We set Photoshop’s memory partition to 150MB and History to Minimum. We allocated 80MB of memory to Cinema 4D XL. We rendered a model at a resolution of 680 by 480 pixels with oversampling set to 4 by 4. For our MP3 encoding test, we used an audio-CD track that was 9 minutes and 25 seconds in length and converted it using default settings of 128 Kbps in SoundJam 2.1.1. For more information on Speedmark, visit www.macworld.com/speedmark.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola.
Some companies are really on the ball.

Some of the world's most forward-thinking companies have transformed their Web sites into live meeting rooms. They have discovered the speed, reliability and scalability of the WebEx Interactive Network. Their Web sites now hum with people conducting business right in their browsers, without any hardware or software changes.

Now you can give presentations. Share software and desktops. Tour the Web. Voice and video conference. All in real-time. All on the Web. Talk about ROI. Isn't it time your company got on the ball? Visit webex.com or call 1-877-50-WebEx to see how great minds meet online.

great minds meet online at webex.com
cessors equally, balancing the load of your system over the whole array.

By virtue of its internal design, Mac OS X is natively multiprocessor-aware, and all of its functions can run on multiple processors, unlike those of the classic Mac OS. In day-to-day use, multiprocessor machines running Mac OS X should feel snappier than single-processor machines.

Applications written to Apple’s Carbon specification will appear in the new Aqua theme, and should offer much better stability (thanks to Mac OS X’s new protected-memory model, which prevents a crashing app from bringing down your system). Carbon apps will also take advantage of multiprocessing in ways that current Mac OS applications can’t.

Those Carbon apps specifically written to take advantage of multiprocessing will have complete access to the processors. The OS can assign each individual task these apps undertake to a different processor, balancing the load and using processor power as efficiently as possible.

MP Loophole But even if a Mac OS X program wasn’t written with multiprocessing in mind, it will benefit. The operating system can still assign different programs to different processors, meaning that program A can run on one G4 while program B toils away on the other. In addition, programs don’t work in a vacuum—they’re always working in conjunction with the operating system. And since Mac OS X will be multiprocessor-savvy, it will balance all of its own work (such as moving windows and scrolling) across processors.

Apple says multiprocessor-savvy Mac OS 9 programs will still be able to take advantage of multiprocessing when running in OS X’s Classic compatibility environment. This means any processor machine. In fact, you won’t see any benefit from multiple processors until Mac OS X ships.

Multiprocessing is already quite commonplace on other hardware and OS platforms. Linux, for example, supports symmetrical multiprocessing. Apple’s new dual-processor machines should provide a perfect platform for PowerPC-based Linux systems, offering many of the server features we’re looking forward to in Mac OS X, well in advance of its arrival.

Once Mac OS X hits the scene, multiprocessing will open up areas where the Mac previously couldn’t compete. Many server-based Web applications are very processor-intensive, and the availability of multiple processors in a single Web-server machine will make those apps respond much faster.

It’s also possible that new applications for graphics, 3-D, and video will appear, using Mac OS X and multiprocessor systems as a platform. Apple’s future hardware-and-software one-two punch will make the Mac a much more viable platform for hard-core, processor-intensive applications.

Finding the Answer
If you’re wondering whether you need a multiprocessor Mac today, it’s a simple decision. If you primarily use apps that support multiprocessing, there’s no reason not to buy a multiprocessor Mac. But if your most-used apps aren’t constrained by the processor, you don’t really need a multiprocessor machine. In fact, you won’t see any benefit from multiple processors until Mac OS X ships.

The Last Word
These days, Intel and its competitors are releasing chips with speeds measured in gigahertz, not megahertz. The clock speed of the PowerPC has lagged behind, and though Apple

THOUGH APPLE AND MOTOROLA ARE LOATH TO ADMIT IT, THESE DUAL-PROCESSOR POWER MACS MOST LIKELY EXIST BECAUSE COMPARABLY FAST PROCESSORS BEARING A POWERPC BRAND JUST AREN’T READY.

and Motorola are loath to admit it, these dual-processor Power Macs were created most likely because faster G4 chips just weren’t ready.

Still, adding second processors to the Power Mac line is a way for Apple to boost speeds without cranking up the megahertz—and if you’re using a multiprocessor-enabled application, you’ll get major speed boosts from this pair of chips. Otherwise, these new Power Macs won’t run much faster than their predecessors . . . until Mac OS X arrives, that is. Once that happens, the power of the dual-processor Power Mac G4 will multiply, and Apple’s multiprocessor math should finally add up.

Contributing Editor STEPHAN SOMOGYI has written about Macs and their processors for years. His processor-to-computer ratio remains 1:1.
No Matter Where You Live, Now There's High-Speed Internet Access for You

Your neighbors have done it. Your friends have done it. Even your grandfather has done it—they’ve killed their modems for a zippy, high-speed, always-on Internet connection. With his newfound bandwidth, Grandpa is suddenly a world-class netizen—downloading MP3s, checking stock quotes in real time, bidding on Lionel trains on eBay, and serving up his own Web site, all from his home iMac.

You, on the other hand, are enduring busy signals, dropped connections, missed phone calls, and slow-as-molasses Web response time. Life just isn’t fair.

But it’s getting fairer. The fastest analog modems, with peak download speeds of 56 Kbps (thousands of bits per second), can hardly be compared with the speeds of digital Internet connections, which have speeds ranging from 128 Kbps to 10 Mbps (that’s M as in mega, or millions of bits per second). The fastest of the fast is as much as 200 times faster than an analog modem.

Today you’ll find fast Internet links over DSL (Digital Subscriber Line), ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network), satellite, and TV cable widely available—quite likely in your area. Each high-speed technology has pros and cons, however, and you probably won’t find all services available where you live—but new worlds of content and capability make these technologies worth looking into.

Understanding how cable, DSL, ISDN, and satellite services work will help you pick the technology that best suits your location, your needs, and your budget. (See the chart “Finding a Fat Pipe” for a list of national providers.)

by MEL BECKMAN

Illustrations by RICK SEALOCK
The Basics
When it comes to high-speed Internet access, there are two important things you'll need to ask yourself: what options are available to me, and how much speed do I need?

**Location, Location, Location** As with other trappings of civilization, city dwellers have a wider range of options than country folk. (But even the remotest areas typically have access to at least one high-speed Internet technology.) Being an urbanite won't solve all your problems, however. Though you might live in a high-tech mecca, your exact location may limit the availability of some services, even if they are offered in your city.

**Speeding Along** Knowing which technologies are available leads to another issue: speed. Your bandwidth requirements will vary depending on what you want out of your Internet connection. If you’re going to be running a small Web server on your G4 or plan to download tons of large files, having higher speeds is essential.

Unlike traditional T1 dedicated-Internet connections that are used by businesses (and that cost upward of $1,000 per month), most home technologies don’t carry any speed guarantees. Currently, high-speed services are “overcommitted”—many more users are signed up to use a given Internet pipe than do so simultaneously. Providers commonly run at an overcommitment ratio of 100:1, expecting that only a fraction of users will be active at any one time. But during peak traffic periods, your performance can drop from normal speeds of 300 to 500 Kbps to poke along as slowly as with that old factory-installed modem.

**Before Making the Choice** Before choosing a technology, you should consider how you want to distribute Internet access in your home or small office. Most high-speed technologies currently deliver access to Macs via 10 Mbps Ethernet, so each wired computer needs an Ethernet port. If you plan to share access among several computers, you must set up an Ethernet (see “Link It Up,” November 1999) or wireless (see “AirPort Base Station and AirPort Card,” Reviews, February 2000) network. (Also see “Simultaneous Surfing,” How-to, September 2000.) Providers often charge more for multiple computers (usually the fee is listed as an “IP address” charge), and some providers don’t support Macs very well. Once you’ve decided on a type of service, check out the sidebar “Choosing a Fast-Internet Provider” for pointers on picking the best ISP for you.

**Safe and Secure** And if you’re worried about security—an important issue with always-on Internet connections—you may want to invest in a firewall product to protect your computer from hackers (see the sidebar “Make Your Mac Hacker-Proof” in “Protect Yourself Online,” July 2000). Now read on to get the lowdown on each technology—and to discover the best one for you.

**CABLE: Fast but Shared**
Currently the most popular means of fast Internet connection, a cable modem is also likely to be the least expensive. Using your coaxial television cable and a

---

**CABLE**
All users in a neighborhood share the same network—traffic is routed through local concentrators that accommodate 500 to 1,000 homes. Concentrators connect to the cable provider over fiber-optic lines.
CHOOSING A FAST-INTERNET PROVIDER

CHOICE IS A WONDERFUL THING, but when it comes to high-speed Internet providers, the number of choices can befuddle even knowledgeable searchers. How do you find your way through the array of promises, features, and special deals and pick the provider that's best for you? Here's a quick map to lead you through the maze.

The first step in choosing which service to buy—cable, DSL, ISDN, or satellite—is to consider your needs and the fundamental limitations of each technology. Cable Internet providers usually do not provide static IP addresses, which means your numeric location on the Internet changes periodically. This can be a problem if you must access services, such as your employer’s internal servers, that secure remote access by IP address. Cable providers also often disallow Web and FTP serving, which may clash with your Internet lifestyle. If you're a casual surfer without these special requirements, cable's attractive pricing (often lower than any other fast Internet service) may outweigh these disadvantages.

Telecommuters will likely find DSL a better choice, as DSL providers often offer static public IP addresses, limited Web serving, and even minimum bandwidth guarantees.

Satellite Internet service is expensive and more complex to install, so you shouldn’t even consider it if you can get cable or DSL. However, satellite-delivery prices are often competitive with ISDN’s for heavy users, as both services incur usage charges.

Choosing between competing providers for the same service is only an issue with DSL and ISDN (cable providers do not yet permit competition on their networks, and satellite service is a single-vendor service). DSL, however, is intensely competitive, and you may well find several vendors vying for your Internet dollar.

Compare features and price to decide on a DSL or ISDN provider. Certain features—such as multiple IP addresses or a Web site on the provider’s server—may be essential to you, setting the bar for competing vendors. Make sure you can get the features you require before considering price.

Every high-speed Internet service has two price components: start-up fees and monthly charges. Here is where shopping around can pay off, as many providers offer periodic specials in exchange for term commitments or affiliated purchases. Cable providers, for example, often give their existing cable-TV subscribers discounts on installation or monthly service. Start-up fees include the cost of the modem, which can be as high as $800. Sign up for a one-year hitch, however, and the provider may discount part or all of this cost.

Follow these guidelines, and you'll get more than just a fast Internet connection—you'll get one that you can use the way you want to use it.

### Finding a Fat Pipe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANY</th>
<th>SERVICE</th>
<th>SPEED</th>
<th>CONTACT</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adelphia</td>
<td>Cable</td>
<td>speeds not listed</td>
<td>888/233-5638, <a href="http://powerlink.adelphi.net">http://powerlink.adelphi.net</a></td>
<td>$39.95/month for Adelphia Cable customers; additional fee for others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T/Home</td>
<td>Cable</td>
<td>300 Kbps-1.5 Mbps</td>
<td>888/824-8101, <a href="http://www.atthome.att.com/home.html">www.atthome.att.com/home.html</a></td>
<td>$39.95/month in most areas, includes modem rental.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox/Home</td>
<td>Cable</td>
<td>1.5 Mbps-3.0 Mbps</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cox-internet.com">www.cox-internet.com</a> ¹</td>
<td>From $39.95/month; price varies with local cable provider.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comcast</td>
<td>Cable</td>
<td>300 Kbps-1.5 Mbps</td>
<td><a href="http://www.comcastonline.com">www.comcastonline.com</a> ²</td>
<td>$32.95/month for Comcast Cable customers; $42.95/month for others; $7/month modem-rental fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covad</td>
<td>DSL</td>
<td>144 Kbps-0.5 Mbps</td>
<td><a href="http://www.covad.com">www.covad.com</a></td>
<td>Price varies with ISP selection. ³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeDSL</td>
<td>DSL</td>
<td>144 Kbps-1.5 Mbps</td>
<td>877/993-7333, <a href="http://www.freedsdl.com">www.freedsdl.com</a></td>
<td>$0-$34.95/month (free service forces display of banner ads); Windows software requires Windows emulator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes DirecPC</td>
<td>Satellite</td>
<td>up to 400 Kbps</td>
<td><a href="http://www.direcpc.com">www.direcpc.com</a> ¹</td>
<td>$20-$110/month for limited connection time, plus $2/hour for additional time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISP Channel</td>
<td>Cable</td>
<td>up to 500 Kbps</td>
<td>888/843-1700, <a href="http://www.ispchannel.com">www.ispchannel.com</a></td>
<td>$29.95-$49.95/month, depending on local cable provider.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaOne RoadRunner</td>
<td>Cable</td>
<td>up to 1.5 Mbps</td>
<td>888/339-3160, <a href="http://www.medioaner.com">www.medioaner.com</a></td>
<td>$39.95/month in most areas; includes modem rental.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northpoint Communications</td>
<td>DSL</td>
<td>144 Kbps-5 Mbps</td>
<td>877/436-7375, <a href="http://www.northpointcom.com">www.northpointcom.com</a></td>
<td>$39.95/month for up to 784 Kbps, includes ISP charges; higher speeds for busines users only, prices vary by ISP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telcity</td>
<td>DSL</td>
<td>up to 1.5 Mbps</td>
<td>888/773-3349, <a href="http://www.telcity.com">www.telcity.com</a></td>
<td>39.95/month; no installation or modem fees; no annual contract.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Pricing is for residential service. Business service is available from all providers at additional cost. ⁴ Check Web site for local contact number. ³ Check Web site for local ISP.
Deadlines can be deadly.

Stay on schedule with [jobworks].

Our dynamic work process manager – [jobworks] – helps you keep your jobs organized. [jobworks] integrates employees, customers and suppliers, creates work procedures, monitors deadlines, analyzes processes, warns about bottlenecks – and helps to prevent mistakes. You get a complete overview of a job’s status at any time. And best of all, it’s simple to install and easy-to-use... [jobworks] is completely web-based, so users require only a web browser for access. [jobworks] keeps your jobs on schedule – and saves your neck. Don’t let your next deadlines take you by surprise. Be prepared with [jobworks] – your dynamic work process manager.
special modem, you can reach speeds as fast as 10 Mbps for downloads and 2 to 3 Mbps for uploads—cable is easily the fastest technology overall. But because you must share that 10 Mbps with hundreds of your neighbors, your performance can be dragged down to analog-modem speeds during peak usage periods—usually late afternoon and early evening.

The Cost Cable service costs between $30 and $60 per month, in addition to your monthly cable-TV service. Installation in a home is often free, but because cable wiring is not usually installed in office buildings, expect some installation fees if you’re in a commercial structure.

The Quirks The FCC has so far declined to force cable operators to open their networks to competitors, so cable Internet service is usually available from only one provider per market—the same company that delivers your cable TV. If you’re dissatisfied with the service of your cable provider, you might have to find another technology to use.

**DSL: Over Your Phone Line**

DSL is the fastest-growing high-speed service, with dozens of new providers entering the market every month. Running over ordinary phone lines at speeds as fast as 6 Mbps for downloads and 1 Mbps for uploads, DSL promises speed without sharing. But potential speed depends on your home’s distance from your local phone company’s central office—after about three miles (16,000 feet), the signal degrades too much to be usable. The most common flavor of DSL is Asymmetrical DSL (ADSL), which features fast download speeds but slow upload speeds. Slow uploads make ADSL impractical for high-volume Web or FTP serving, but DSL service runs over your existing analog phone line without interference—meaning you can surf and talk on the phone at the same time—obviating the need for a second phone line.

The Cost ADSL is a less-expensive DSL variant, costing $40 to $200 per month (you’ll pay more for faster speeds). If you live close to your phone company, you have more speed choices—and therefore more price options. If you work from home and frequently upload data to a remote server, consider paying more for Symmetrical DSL (SDSL), which has equal upload and download speeds. In some places, you’ll pay two to three times the

---

**DSL**

You choose a DSL carrier from your ILEC or an available CLEC, and you choose an ISP affiliated with an ILEC, or a third-party ISP. Your connection then travels over regular copper telephone lines to and from your home.
At least it's easy to control your fonts.

The more fonts you have, the harder they are to control. Suitcase 9 is like obedience school for fonts. It's the fastest, easiest way to preview, organize and control your fonts. Your system will run faster and crash less when you activate only the fonts you need, when you need them. And with Suitcase Server, your workgroup can use the same set of fonts—across the room or around the world. Don't let your fonts go to the dogs. Get Suitcase 9.
THIRD-PARTY ISP

AFFILIATED ISP

INDIGENOUS LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER (ILEC)

INDIGENOUS LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER (ILEC) CENTRAL OFFICE

monthly cost of ADSL, but it’s worth the money if you need fast uploads. Many providers, such as Pacific Bell Internet, also offer custom telecommuting and branch-office services that let customers use DSL to connect remote users with office LANs—for an extra charge.

The Quirks All DSL orders start with a qualification check, in which the DSL provider determines how far you are from the local phone company and tests your line to determine what speeds are available to you. Be advised, however, that nothing is guaranteed until the service is actually delivered; technical complications may require increased fees or prevent you from getting DSL at all. Like long-distance companies, many providers are trying to underbid one another to snag customers. And as with long-distance providers, promised performance tends to exceed what is actually delivered. One Web site that can help you locate a cheap DSL provider is www.dslreports.com, which includes online qualification checks for several nationwide DSL providers and a wealth of general DSL information.

ISDN: The Dependable One

ISDN is the oldest high-speed connection technology—it’s been around since the late 1980s—but it’s also the slowest, with a top speed of 128 Kbps. ISDN requires the use of a special digital phone line from your local phone company, but the service is available almost everywhere.

Unlike other high-speed options, ISDN isn’t always on, but connecting with ISDN doesn’t take long—less than a second, compared with almost a minute for analog modems. Unfortunately, the connection drops after a minute or two of inactivity, so you can’t easily use it for Web and FTP serving.

The Cost The ISDN line itself typically costs about twice as much as an ordinary phone line: from $25 to $50 per month. Internet service is another $25 to $50, which brings the total to between $50 and $100 in monthly charges. These numbers don’t include hidden one-time fees, such as $100 to $300 in installation charges, and one- or two-cent usage charges—per channel, per minute—whenever you’re connected to your ISP. (ISDN provides two 64 Kbps paths that can be used for data, voice, or a combination of both.) Fortunately, because ISDN is a dial-up service, you have a great deal of choice among providers. You should shop around for the best deal.

The Quirks Keep in mind that ISDN follows the rules of telephone dialing, which means that unless your Internet service provider is local or has a toll-free number, you’ll pay a premium in long-distance charges.

SATELLITE: High Speed in the Boondocks

If you can’t get cable, you’re out of range for DSL, and you don’t want ISDN charges, Internet by satellite may be the answer for you. Only one provider currently offers this service: DirecPC (also the maker of DirecTV satellite television service). Promising speeds as fast as 400 Kbps, DirecPC exploits a weird split-access technique that uses a small 2-foot-wide satellite dish to receive Internet continues

www.macworld.com November 2000 63
It's been stuffed, zipped, encoded, compacted, attached, compressed and "saved as"...

If only you could open it!

Don't Get Caught With a File You Can't Open.

Oh the things that happen to files before they reach your Mac. They're compressed to save space. They're created in versions of software you might not have. They may even originate on (gasp) a Windows® machine. And unless you have MacLinkPlus Deluxe 12.0, your odds of opening those files fall somewhere between "slim" and "none". Because only MacLinkPlus can translate and open documents no matter where they come from. So you don’t have to worry about file types, document formats, or high-falutin' stuff like Binhex encoding. All you do is double-click. And the file opens. What could be easier?

MacLinkPlus Deluxe is one of several Mac, PC and Palm® handheld programs from DataViz®, the compatibility experts. Buy or upgrade at many software retailers, including:

DataViz®
Compatibility. Instantly.

www.dataviz.com/mwspecial
1-800-808-4825
data and pipe it to a computer via its USB port or a PCI card. But the satellite dish only receives data. To send requests to the Internet, you need a modem Internet connection with an ISP. Your requests go out to DirecPC via the modem connection, and responses come back via satellite. Upload speed is therefore limited to your modem's maximum capacity—a 33 Kbps upload speed is the limit of a 56 Kbps modem.

The Cost DirecPC's single-user home service is $29.99 per month, which includes modem Internet service ($19.99 per month if you use your existing modem ISP). This buys you 25 usage hours per month, with additional hours costing $1.99 each ($0.99 with your own modem ISP). If you're a high-usage surfer, you can also get bulk packages for a lower per-hour cost. Of all the available high-speed options, this one is the most complex to install, so unless you're handy with tools, you'll want to have a professional installer do the job, at a cost of $200 to $300.

The Quirks At press time, DirecPC's software did not support Macintosh USB or Windows emulation. To connect Macs to the Internet, you have to use a Windows 95 PC as an intermediary, running third-party proxy software to share the connection with your Macs via Ethernet.

More Info: www.dslreports.com
Visit this Web site to get news and real user feedback on high-speed Internet access and ISPs—before you buy.

The Last Word

If you're tired of slow Web surfing and don't mind a little added cost, now is a good time to jump into the speed-surfing arena. Cable is the most convenient choice, with the highest potential speed and lowest price. DSL is the second-fastest option, but it costs more, and speed depends heavily on your distance from your local phone company. Either of these options gets you a dedicated Internet connection at megabit-or-better speeds, and both options are much faster than ISDN, which is worth looking at only if you can't get cable or DSL. But beware of the usage charges.

If you're really out in the hinterlands, a satellite feed may be your only option for high-speed access, but for now you'll need a Windows-compatible PC to enable access for your Mac.

The service you choose will depend largely on what options are available to you and what features you need. Now that you've figured it all out with the help of this guide, get online with a fast connection, and show Grandpa a thing or two.

Contributing Editor MEL BECKMAN is a consulting network engineer who helps Internet service providers implement high-speed digital access.
Harness the Powers of iMovie 2 to Make Your Home Movies Even Better

Sometimes the sequel surpasses the original. That definitely applies to iMovie 2, the latest version of the Apple software that has made digital video editing easy for everyone. iMovie 2's star attractions include new editing capabilities, glitzy special effects and title styles, and a popcorn bucket full of tweaks and interface enhancements.

Despite these improvements, iMovie 2's basic premise has not changed. Connect a DV camcorder to your Mac's FireWire port, and then use iMovie to bring video into your Mac, clicking on iMovie's buttons to stop, start, and rewind your camcorder. Next, use iMovie's editing features to organize and polish scenes, adding text titles and transitions as you go. Finally, transfer your finished epic back to videotape via FireWire, or export it as a QuickTime movie for the Web. Thanks to FireWire and the all-digital DV formats (such as Digital 8), video quality remains consistent as you
Creating Cutaway Shots

A cutaway shot—where the camera angle changes to show, for example, a close-up of Grandma’s garden as she talks about it—is a common video-production technique. One variation on this theme is a reaction shot, where the angle changes to show, say, an interviewer nodding solemnly while an interviewee answers a question. iMovie’s new Paste Over At Playhead command makes these edits easy to create.

Begin planning reaction shots when you’re shooting video footage. While you’re filming the school play, grab a couple of shots of the audience. Or after you’ve shot an interview, move the camera to catch the interviewer nodding.

Set Up for the Edit
With your footage in the can, you’re ready to set up for editing.

First, make sure your primary and cutaway footage exist as separate clips.

If your footage consists of one large clip, you need to split it into multiple clips. Drag the clip to the timeline, position the playhead where you want to split the clip, and then press ⌘-T or choose Split Video Clip At Playhead from the Edit menu.

For cutaway shots, retain audio from the primary clip and discard audio from the cutaway. Choose Preferences from the Edit menu, click on the Advanced tab, and select the Extract Audio In Paste Over option.

Now Playing on a Desktop Near You
Every new Mac with FireWire includes iMovie 2. If you have an older FireWire-equipped Mac, you can buy iMovie 2 for $49 from the Apple Store (http://store.apple.com). The upgrade is available only as a download—Apple does not offer a CD-ROM version.

Make the Upgrade
If you buy the iMovie 2 download, you may have an afternoon’s worth of updating to do before you can reliably run it. For starters, you’ll need Mac OS 9.0.4 and QuickTime 4.1.2 (or later versions—these are the most recent as of press time). And if yours is an older FireWire-equipped Mac, such as a blue-and-white G3, you may have to install firmware and FireWire updates, too. For links to everything you’ll need, visit www.macworld.com/2000/11/howto/imovie2.html.

The Scrolling Shelf
Aim the searchlights skyward and page the paparazzi! iMovie 2’s shelf—that grid of boxes where imported clips lie until you drag them to the Timeline Viewer area—introduces a radical new concept: a scroll bar. No longer is the number of clips you can store limited by your Mac’s screen-resolution setting (see “The Curtain Rises on iMovie 2”). iMovie’s bigger shelf makes it easier to manage all the clips that make up a complex project, and it postpones the need to free up shelf space by dragging clips into the timeline.

A Bigger, Better Timeline
iMovie 1’s Timeline Viewer depicted every video clip in a project as a tiny blue bar; to identify clips, you had to switch from Timeline Viewer to Clip Viewer mode.

In iMovie 2, each clip in the timeline sports a small thumbnail image. To make the timeline even more informative, choose Preferences from
Crop Your Shot  The next step is to crop your cutaway shot to the appropriate length.

In iMovie’s shelf, select the cutaway shot. Next, click beneath the clip’s scrubber bar to display crop markers. Drag the crop markers (left or right) to indicate which portion of the clip you want to keep. (For extra precision, use keyboard shortcuts: to move a marker left or right one frame, press the left- or right-arrow key; to move left or right ten frames, press the shift key and the arrow key.)

Finally, choose Crop from the Edit menu.

Insert the Cutaway  Now you’re ready to insert the cutaway. This involves positioning iMovie’s playhead at the desired point and then pasting the cutaway shot into position.

First, position the primary footage (named “Grandma” in this example) in the timeline. Next, select the cropped cutaway shot (named “Cutaway” in this example) in the shelf and choose Copy from the Edit menu.

Now position the playhead at the spot where you want the cutaway to occur. Finally, choose Paste Over At Playhead from the Advanced Menu.

Play Through: Editing Like the Pros  What a difference a check box makes. Activate iMovie’s Play Through To Camera option (in the Preferences dialog box), and anything you play—a single video clip, a title or transition, or your entire project—plays back not only on the Mac’s screen but also on your camcorder.

What’s so hot about that? Simply this: the video iMovie outputs to your camcorder plays at full resolution and full motion—it isn’t the jittery, preview-quality video iMovie displays on the Mac. Pop out your DV camcorder’s LCD monitor, and you can use it to get a far more accurate assessment of the video.

But don’t stop there—connect your camcorder’s video output to a TV to view your work on a large screen (see “All the Right Connections”). This is how video professionals edit, and once you try it you’ll never settle for iMovie’s preview-quality playback.

Easier VHS Dubs  There’s one more benefit to the Play Through option: you can dub your finished projects to VHS or other formats without having to make a DV dub first. Connect your camcorder’s outputs to a VHS deck’s inputs, and then eject the tape from your DV camcorder. When you choose the Export command, iMovie complains that there isn’t a tape in the camcorder and asks if you want to continue anyway. Press your VHS deck’s Record button and click on Export. Your DV camcorder acts as an intermediary, passing video and audio to the VHS deck.

A Better Editor  With iMovie 2’s new editing features, you can add new layers of visual richness to your projects—and have fun in the process.
Complete DVD/CD Asset Management Solution

We understand how frustrating it can be when you need a disc and can’t find it. We have a solution that will end your frantic search. It’s called the PowerFile C200 changer. Just load all your discs into the changer, hot plug it into any computer on your Macintosh or PC network, and instantly everyone can search, manage, and share all that media from their own desktop. The PowerFile C200 includes disc library management software with unlimited client licenses for an unbelievable $1,799.

Now you can stop the yelling—about this anyway.

200 discs—
Up to a terabyte of storage

Two DVD/CD-ROM drives—
Read two discs simultaneously

FireWire—
Plug and play; fast data transfer

$1,799—
Affordable solution for disc storage, retrieval, management—and your sanity

BUY THE POWERFILE C200 DVD/CD CHANGER TODAY AT:

www.dvdchanger.com
1.877.8 DVD NOW
The Curtain Rises on iMovie 2

iMovie 2 Sports a Revamped Interface and New Features Aplenty—Here’s a Guided Tour

A The scrolling shelf holds more clips, making it easier to import video and plan your project.

B A collection of buttons takes the place of iMovie 1’s animated drawer; when clicked on, these replace the shelf with controls for working with transitions, effects, titles, and soundtracks.

C The enhanced timeline now shows thumbnail versions of clips and information about each clip, including its name and duration. The red bar below the clip at the far left edge of the timeline indicates that a title is currently rendering. iMovie 1’s timeline lacked this useful feedback.

D You can zoom the timeline in for detailed work or out to show all of your project.

E The Clip Speed slider lets you create slow- and fast-motion effects.

F With the new Lock Audio Clip At Playhead command, you can lock an audio clip to a specific video clip so they remain synchronized, even if you insert additional clips before them. A small thumbtack icon denotes a locked clip.

G The main transport buttons have changed. The new buttons, from left to right, are Rewind, Home (go to the beginning of the project), Play (or, when it’s playing, Stop), Play Full Screen, and Fast Forward.

H The new Advanced menu is the key to iMovie 2’s improved audio-editing features.

Show the Reaction In iMovie 1, you couldn’t switch to a second video clip while playing back the sound from the first one. This made it impossible to do cutaways and reaction shots, where the camera angle changes to show, say, an interviewer nodding while an interviewee answers a question.

iMovie 2’s new Paste Over At Playhead command makes these kinds of edits possible. See “Creating Cutaway Shots” for step-by-step details.

But not all the news is good. A flaw in iMovie 2 can create an audible pop or delete part of a word at the cutaway point. Apple says this is because iMovie currently can’t position audio with subframe accuracy. To work around this, time your cutaways to occur at brief pause points, such as between sentences.

Stay Still iMovie 2’s Create Still Clip command (in the Edit menu) creates a PICT file containing the currently displayed video frame. Here’s one scenario where you might use it: you’ve made a movie of junior scoring the game-winning goal, and you’ve got a great close-up of his smiling face as his teammates hoist him up on their shoulders. If you create a still image of that shot, you can place the still at the end of your movie and add closing credits to it. When played back, the action will continue.
All the Right Connections

iMovie 2’s Video Play Through To Camera option (under the Advanced tab in the Preferences dialog box) lets you view your work on a TV as you edit—just like the pros. To activate this feature, connect your DV camcorder to the Mac with a FireWire cable. Then connect your camcorder’s video output to the video input of a TV set.

If your TV and your camcorder each have S-Video connections, you should use them for the best video quality. If your TV lacks S-Video but has a composite video input (an RCA jack), use it. If your TV lacks video inputs, add an RF modulator between the camcorder and the TV set. You can buy the modulator at Radio Shack for about $30.

When iMovie’s Play Through To Camera option is selected, your project’s audio will not play back through your Mac’s speakers. You can rely on your camcorder’s tiny, built-in speaker for sound playback, but you might want to connect your camcorder’s audio outputs to your TV’s audio inputs, if it provides them; to a stereo system; or to a pair of external amplified speakers.

To make VHS dubs of your creative efforts, you can connect a videocassette recorder between the camcorder and TV: connect the camcorder’s outputs to the VCR’s inputs, and the VCR’s outputs to the TV’s inputs.

freeze on Junior’s happy mug as the credits roll.

Make It Slow And what would a video of Junior’s sports triumph be worth without slow-motion instant replays? iMovie 2 provides them. Just select the clip in the timeline, and then adjust the new Clip Speed slider.

Because slowing down or speeding up a clip alters its audio playback, you’ll want to mute the audio of a clip when you change its playback speed. With the clip selected, drag the Clip Volume slider to its far left position.

When you export a project containing slowed clips, iMovie displays a dialog box advising you to render those clips for best quality and giving you the option to proceed with or without rendering. Choose the Render option, and iMovie performs additional processing that blends adjacent frames to smooth out the slow motion.

Restore That Clip You’ve cropped a clip, but later you need those extra seconds you took out. In iMovie 2, you can reclaim them, as long as you haven’t chosen iMovie’s Empty Trash command. Select the clip and choose Restore Clip Media from the Advanced menu.

Sounding Better
Audio was a second-class citizen in iMovie 1, but iMovie 2’s audio enhancements give you more control over soundtracks.

Extracting Audio You may want to use only the audio portion of a clip—maybe you’re making a documentary about your grandmother’s childhood, and you’d like to show old photographs as she talks.

To do this, first place the video clip in the timeline, and then select the clip and choose Extract Audio (~J) from the Advanced menu. iMovie copies the audio, places it in Audio Track 1, and then mutes the audio in the clip. Next, select the video clip in the timeline and press the delete key. The video vanishes but its audio remains behind, and you can now position stills and other clips in the video’s place.

continues
VST's line of portable USB, FireWire® and PowerBook® peripherals represent the ultimate in performance, ultra-compact, light-weight packaging, and plug-and-play ease of use.

Taking FireWire beyond the limits

VST's New FireWire RAID Array packs 120GB into the smallest possible space, supports RAID levels 0 and 1 simultaneously, and even operates on a PowerBook Li-Ion battery for up to three hours of on-location use.

VST's New FireWire RAID Array is a powerful tool for demanding professional applications, such as video and audio broadcasting, where large amounts of digital video, graphics and music must be captured and manipulated in real time for storage or editing. For performance and high capacity in FireWire storage VST FireRAID™ is the solution!

Visit us at www.vsttech.com to learn more about this and other innovative products designed to simplify the digital lifestyle.
The Ghost of Playheads Past  Say you’re working on your kid’s birthday-party movie, and you want the sound of a windstorm to play as she blows out the candles. In iMovie 1, positioning audio at a precise point was a trial-and-error proposition. iMovie 2’s ghost playhead makes it easy.

In the timeline, position iMovie’s playhead at the spot where your daughter begins to huff. Now import your sound effect—as you drag it to the timeline, you’ll see a semitransparent version of the playhead at the point where said huffing commences. That’s the ghost playhead, and it’s acting as a bookmark to save your place. Drag the sound effect to that spot.

Better Fade Control  In iMovie 1, you could make a clip’s audio fade in or fade out, but you couldn’t specify the duration of the fade. In iMovie 2, you can: double-click on a clip, and then adjust the sliders.

Splitting Audio Clips  Unlike iMovie 1, iMovie 2 enables you to split audio clips, dividing them into two or more separate clips whose position and volume you can adjust independently. You can use this feature to adjust a music soundtrack’s volume levels. Say you want music to begin at full volume during your opening credits, become quieter when the action starts, and then return to full volume for the closing credits. With the music track selected, position iMovie’s playhead at the end of the opening credits and press ⌘-T. Next, move the playhead to the start of the closing credits and press ⌘-T again. This action splits the music track into three separate clips—select just the middle one and lower its volume slider.

To Good Effect  iMovie 2’s new Effects panel is the gateway to video effects ranging from subtle to silly. You can tweak clips shot under adverse lighting conditions using the Brightness/Contrast controls. The Adjust Colors tool fine-tunes color balance—handy when you shoot under incandescent light and forget to adjust your camera’s white balance.

The Black And White effect, which strips away color, can add a fun retro look to a clip, as can Sepia Tone, which gives a clip a rust-tinted, antique-looking color cast.

Effects over Time  In iMovie 2, effects aren’t an all-or-nothing proposition—iMovie can apply or remove an effect gradually. Apply the Black And White effect over time to make a clip start out black and white and turn into Technicolor. Animate the Soft Focus effect to make a clip start out blurry and come into focus—or vice versa.

To animate effects, use the Effects panel’s Effect In and Effect Out sliders. Drag the Effect In slider to the right if you want the effect to appear over time. You’ll see a time indicator in the panel’s preview area, showing how much time will elapse until the effect is fully visible.

To make an effect go away over time, drag the Effect Out slider to the left. As you drag, the preview area’s time indicator shows when the effect will start to fade. Here, you’re measuring time from the end of the clip. To have an effect begin to go away two seconds before the end of the clip, drag the Effect Out slider to the left until the time indicator reads 02:00.

The Last Word  Some additional features make their screen debut in iMovie 2. You can now adjust a title’s type size, and there are several new title styles to choose from. A new set of sliders gives you more control over title timing, allowing you to specify the speed of animated titles, for example.

Apple also tweaked iMovie 2’s export features, but not all the changes are good. To improve performance, Apple changed iMovie’s default Web, e-mail, and CD-ROM export settings to use the H.263 compression scheme. This lets you see the final results faster, but H.263’s image quality is inferior to that provided by the Sorenson Video compressor in iMovie 1.

If you want the best possible quality, choose the Expert option in the Export dialog box, and specify Sorenson Video for compression.

Compressing video for the Web and CD-ROMs is an art unto itself. To learn about it, visit the sites listed in the Links boxes. And don’t miss next month’s Macworld, where we’ll continue our iMovie how-to coverage and look at exporting movies with iMovie.

A contributing editor for Macworld since 1984, JIM HEID writes and lectures on all subjects related to digital audio and video.

More Info: www.codeccentral.com
Operated by Terran Interactive, this site contains excellent primers on shooting, editing, and compressing Web and CD-ROM video.

More Info: www.icanstream.com
Silly name, great site. This joint venture between several giants in digital video contains compression tutorials and free downloads of compression and DV editing utilities.

74 November 2000 www.macworld.com
Ultra160 SCSI.
A better way to use your time.

How frustrating. Just when you're on a creative roll, file saving and scratch disk processing run smack into your train of thought. Not even G4s solve that. But Adaptec has.

Adaptec's PowerDomain™ 29160N Ultra160 SCSI card is three times faster than FireWire. A hundred times faster than USB. And, backward compatibility makes legacy drives and peripherals snap to attention.

Adaptec offers a complete line of SCSI cards from our flagship dual channel Ultra160 PowerDomain 39160 to portable SCSI for your PowerBook. So instead of worrying about how to get everything done on time, find out how to improve your Mac's performance at www.adaptec.com/mac.

And be sure to include Adaptec SCSI with your next Macintosh® purchase.
Come Up With a Plan  Once you know how much money you owe and what rate of interest you’re paying on that debt, you can come up with a plan for exactly how long you’ll take to pay it off.

To help you determine this goal, Quicken 2000 has a Debt Plan button. Found under the Assets & Debt tab, it takes you to a Java applet. Unfortunately, the button works only with Netscape Navigator. If you use another browser, you can get the same results from Quicken’s Loan Planning Calculator (Activities: Planning Calculators: Loan).

Enter the amount of your credit card debt in the Loan Amount field, and then enter the annual interest rate in the next field. Enter the number of months you expect to take to pay off the loan, and you will see your total monthly payment. If the monthly payment is more than you can spare each month, increase the number of months you’ll take to pay off the debt.

When you’re done, you should have two crucial pieces of data: how many months it will take you to pay off the debt A and how much money you must budget each month to achieve that result B. (You can readjust these numbers after you’ve set up the rest of your budget in the next three steps.)

JAMES BRADBURY is a former MacUser editor who believes that no one should own more credit cards than bicycles.
Set Up Categories  If you haven't been using Quicken categories to track your expenditures, now is the time to start. Only by using categories can you construct a realistic budget. Otherwise, you'll just be guessing where your money goes each month.

If you've already used Quicken, look over your existing categories to confirm that they make sense. Keep category names simple (Food or Car, for example), and create a suitable category for every major recurring expense.

If you're new to Quicken, accept the default Home categories that Quicken sets up when you create a new data file (E-N) or start Quicken for the first time. Then add or delete categories via the Categories & Transfers window (E-L).

For nonessential expenditures such as movies, lattes, designer shoes, and eBay purchases, create a catch-all category called Personal by clicking on the New button A in the Categories & Transfers window.

Also, add a new category for payments to your debt. In our example, it's called Acme Credit Card.

Assign categories either by clicking on the down arrow in the category box A or by typing the first few letters of a category name (Quicken will fill in the rest automatically).

If you come across an essential expenditure that simply doesn't fit into any of your existing categories, you can quickly add a new category by typing in the name, hitting return, and clicking on Set Up.

Remember to put nonessential expenditures in the Personal category B you created in step 2. Put anything you spend that doesn't fit one of the standard categories—including cash that you withdraw from the ATM—as Personal unless you spent the money in another category, for example, Food.

Don't neglect to categorize your regular income. The money you expect to earn every month is an essential element of your budget planning.

continues
Create Your Budget  Now you should be ready to create a budget. Your goal is to fiddle with your expenses until they are less than or equal to your income.

The fastest way to create a budget in Quicken 2000 is to select the QuickBudget option in the Create Budget dialogue box (Activities: Budgeting: Budget Setup). This option will help you set up an initial budget based on all those transactions you categorized in your registers.

When you specify the date range that QuickBudget will use to create a budget, the range should encompass only transactions that you carefully categorized in step 3.

Quicken 2000 separates categories into fixed (such as your taxes) and flexible (such as your clothing costs). The bottom of the Budget window tells it all: if Total Budget Expenses is greater than Total Budget Income, you've got to make some adjustments to your flexible expenses.

Once you've finalized your payment plan, go back to the Loan Planning Calculator and click on Payment Schedule. You can print out a copy of this schedule for added motivation.

If you keep a close watch on expenses (and make that monthly payment on your debt), you'll be back in the black before you know it.

More Info:  
To learn more about budgeting in Quicken, check out this article at Macworld.com.
Everything worked fine yesterday. Now, five minutes before the big meeting, nothing is working.

Big problem? No problem! Just Rewind to yesterday!

"I'm not sure what I changed, but my computer doesn't work anymore."

Don't worry. Just Rewind and everything will be back to normal - in seconds!

"I thought I saved a copy and threw away the old version. Uh-oh, that was the new version that just went bye-bye."

Don't Panic. Just Rewind to any previous version.

With one click, Rewind™ takes you back to happier times. Remember when everything worked and life was good - before tragedy struck? By tracking every change you make, Rewind can take you back in time to previous systems, preferences, or any file versions. Better than backup, it's quicker, more current, continuous, and complete. Rewind even offers an emergency startup mode to get you up and running in seconds, even without a System CD. Best of all, you won't see any performance hit and Rewind needs as little as 5% of your disk space. Remember: In a Bind? Click Rewind!
Trouble-Free Transparency

Save Time with Illustrator 9's New Transparency Tools

Creating the illusion of transparency is something Adobe Photoshop users have taken for granted since the introduction of the Transparency slider in version 3. But Adobe left Illustrator users behind, forcing them to rely on laborious and unsatisfying draw-and-fill methods to create transparency effects—until the release of Illustrator 9, that is.

Graphic designer Rob Reed is a big fan of Illustrator 9's new Transparency palette. Rob designs Web sites at New York's The Chopping Block (www.choppingblock.com), whose clients include Miramax, Nickelodeon, and Time Warner. With the Transparency palette, Rob can apply different opacities to individual objects, entire layers, strokes, and fills, allowing him to reveal, conceal, and blend multiple parts of an image using a few simple commands.

In this illustration, Rob created complex transparency effects for the windows and body of a truck by building shapes of varying opacities and grouping them together—sometimes applying an additional opacity setting to the entire group. He also used the Transparency palette's different blending modes, such as Hard Light and Multiply, to change the way the layered shapes interact. The result is a visual symphony of blended hues that create the illusion of shiny glass, steel, and chrome.

Rob first scanned a photo of his '55 Chevy as a drawing reference. He used the pen tool to draw the truck's initial outline, indicating areas of highlight and shadow A. Using the Outline view mode to exaggerate the truck's lines, he then tweaked details and filled in the outline with solid colors B.

For the complex shadows and highlights of the chrome bumper, Rob layered multiple gradients and transparencies. Using the Gradient Mesh tool, he first created an oblong gradient in the shape of the bumper A. Next, he drew a series of shapes to define the bumper's reflections and filled these with additional color gradients B. Then Rob adjusted the transparency of the individual shapes and applied a Multiply blend, which intensified and darkened overlapping colors and made the whites completely transparent. The end result C is a combination of subtle color transitions in some areas and dramatic contrast in others.

Brooke C. Wheeler is a freelance writer and former Macworld editor who lives in New York.
Before constructing the truck's windshield, Rob first drew the cab's interior details, such as the rearview mirror, and filled in those areas with solid colors A. Next, he created the glass, drawing lines where he wanted reflections to appear B. Using the Pathfinder Divide command in the Effects menu, he split the window into separate pieces that fit together like a puzzle. He then gave each section of glass a different opacity (ranging from 10 to 85 percent) and used blending modes such as Hard Light to control how visible the cab's interior would be C.

To put a vibrant finishing touch on his illustration, Rob nestled the truck in a background of overlapping colored shapes A. He gave each shape a different opacity and used the Multiply blending mode B to make the colors intermingle C.


Read Macworld's review of Adobe Illustrator 9.0 for a complete list of new features.
Don't let another opportunity fly by. Add a Sonnet processor card to your Power Macintosh or PowerBook and instantly work faster. Depend on Sonnet for simply fast upgrade products. To learn more, call 1-800-786-6260 or visit our website at:

www.sonnettech.com/mwus
During the past year, Apple has focused its steely corporate gaze on desktop video—claiming that soon everyone will be either playing or making movies on their Macs. If this month's collection of queries is any indication, Apple may be on to something. Our readers appear to be mucking with movies with real gusto, but they're encountering minor difficulties in the process.

Moving Pictures

Our first video conundrum comes from Fairfield, New Jersey: Craig Happ—equipped with a Sony DCR-TRV320 Digital Handycam and a PowerBook G3 with FireWire (via Newer Technology's FireWire 2 Go FireWire card)—would like to know how to move the still pictures he takes with his camcorder to his PowerBook.

Craig, although you'd like to capture images that appear to be static, the process entails pulling those images from a moving videotape—and you, therefore, require a video-editing application. Fortunately, there's no need to tender one penny to obtain such an application. Apple supplies a solution for anyone with a FireWire-equipped Mac: iMovie, Apple's entry-level (and free) digital video-editing program. (If you don't have FireWire, shed no tears into your viewfinder; I have a solution for you, too.)

To begin, ignore Apple's system requirements (yes, iMovie will so run on your PowerBook) and download a copy of iMovie from Apple's Web site (www.apple.com/imovie). Connect the FireWire cable from your camcorder to your FireWire 2 Go card, launch iMovie, rewind the camcorder's tape to the location of the picture(s) you want to import, and press iMovie's Import button. As new images appear in iMovie's Viewer window, they will find a place on iMovie's shelf—the storage location for movie clips and images. To convert these frames into PICT or JPEG files, simply move your cursor to the shelf, click on the image you want to convert, and select Save Frame As from the File menu. Now select either PICT or JPEG in the Format pull-down menu, name the file, and click on Save (see "Picture Perfect").

We turn now to the non-FireWire solution. Although iMovie won't work for you, I have a free alternative: Strata's VideoShop 4.5 demo—a demo that doesn't let you save video clips but does let you save frame captures as PICT files. To use this demo, you need a way to get video into your Mac—through the video-input ports on AV Macs; a video card that features a video-input port, such as ATI's Xclaim VR 128 (www.atitech.com); or a USB video-capture device, such as XLR8's InterView (www.xlr8.com). Because these video cards and USB devices usually ship with some variety of video-editing software, you may not need to use the VideoShop demo, but if you lack such software, follow along.

Navigate to Strata's download page (www.strata.com/html/demos_updates.html) and grab a copy of the VideoShop demo. Install the demo, restart your Mac, and launch the application. Select Show Digitizing Window from the Windows menu and then Video Settings from the Digitize menu. From the Input pull-down menu, select either Composite or S-Video (depending, of course, on which continues...
Picture Perfect

With iMovie's Save Frame As command, you can transfer still images from your digital camcorder to your Mac.

port your camcorder is connected to). Click on OK and start rolling tape. When you see the image you want, click on the Digitize Still Frame button (the button that looks like a camera), and VideoShop will place a PICT file of that frame inside the Cache folder (in the Strata VideoShop 4.5 Demo folder).

The ABCs of VCD

A certain C J Hinne, of Bangkok, Thailand, faces a video playback problem. Specifically, this C person has found that a PowerBook is incapable of playing many of the Video-CDs (VCDs) he or she has purchased, even though these same CDs play back perfectly on a PC.

For those unhip to the concept, VCD is a video format found most often in Asia—many films made in Hong Kong are available on VCD, as are U.S. releases such as Star Wars Episode 1 and Fight Club. VCDs are MPEG-1-encoded movies pressed onto standard CDs rather than DVDs. The advantage of VCD is that the discs are generally less expensive (though poorer in picture quality) than DVDs, and you can play them on standard CD-ROM drives. VCDs aren't widely available in the United States, but you can find them online (from www.coolvcd.com, for example) and in the Chinatown areas of large cities.

Although VCDs should play properly through Apple's QuickTime Player, they often don't because Apple's CD/DVD Driver isn't fully compatible with all VCDs. To get a better crack at playing VCDs, buy a copy of Intech Software's (www.IntechUSA.com) $40 CD/DVD SpeedTools 5.1. Fans of VCD report that Intech's driver is a miracle worker when it comes to making VCDs recognizable.

Memories Are Made of This

And finally, Gary (who apparently lacks a surname) hit a brick wall when browsing Apple's Technical Information Library (http://til.info.apple.com) for information regarding the variety and size of RAM to put into his Power Macintosh 8500. While I admire Gary's pluck for exploring this normally helpful resource, I must point out that it's the wrong place to look.

If you want the skinny on Mac memory configurations, check out these two resources that reveal the memory underpinnings of every Mac model: Apple's own Apple Spec Database (www.info.apple.com/applespec/apple spec .taf) and Newer Technology's helpful utility Guru (www.newertech.com).

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN offers Mac tips and tricks each business day via the Daily Tips and iTips newsletters. Visit http://lists.macworld.com to subscribe.

Share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users in the Mac 911 Forum (www.macworld.com/subject/mac911). Also send tips by e-mail to mac911@macworld.com. We pay $50 for tips selected for publication in Macworld. All published submissions become the sole property of Macworld.

Shareware and freeware mentioned in Mac 911 is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

Tip of the Month

Here's a simple AppleScript that can quickly put pop-up folders from the root level of your hard drive back into place after you've switched screen resolutions. Just replace "Folder 1" and "Folder 2" with the names of your pop-up folders and insert the name of the last-added pop-up folder after the close window command.

tell application "Finder"
activate
set popup of container window of folder "Folder 1" of startup disk to false
set popup of container window of folder "Folder 2" of startup disk to false
set popup of container window of folder "Folder 1" of startup disk to true
set popup of container window of folder "Folder 2" of startup disk to true
close window "last added folder"
end tell

Jordan Dueck
Rosenort, Manitoba, Canada
Soul mates.

The Elura 2MC not only records full motion video, true 30 frame-per-second Progressive Scan Digital Motor Drive™ and digital stills, but stores images on both Flash Memory MultiMediaCard and Mini DV. So now connecting to your PC to e-mail images, stream video and edit digital movies is easier than ever.
Power Mac G4 Cube
Apple's Pearl of Great Price

**POWER MAC G4 CUBE**

Rating: ••• 1/2
Pros: Tiny footprint; innovative design; easy to set up and upgrade; great speakers and digital display technology; very stable.
Cons: No PCI slots; difficult cable management; poorly designed power switch; skimpy RAM; expensive.
List price: $1,799

**MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:**
The G4 Cube is a computer to be lusted after for its innovative design, but one that may require mainstream and power users to make some compromises. All Apple has to do is add 64MB of RAM, move the power switch to the front, put at least one USB and FireWire port on the back instead of the bottom, and lower the price by $200, and it will have put beauty, brains, and value all in the same small box.

If you agree with the following three statements, the Power Mac G4 Cube is right for you: I don't need to add PCI cards to my Mac. I'm more concerned with a computer's ease of setup and its size than getting the maximum available G4 performance. I'm willing to pay a premium for a computer with a lot of style.

Entry-level users had to agree with these three statements before buying an iMac—and more than 3.7 million did. Now Apple is posing the same questions to its mainstream customers regarding the Power Mac G4 Cube, which offers a G4's processing power and an iMac's ease of setup and distinctive style—though it does so at a premium price.

**Style . . .**
Let's just get this out of the way right up front: the Cube is a work of art. It's as if previous Mac designs were merely tests, prototypes that honed the skills of Apple's industrial design engineers. And when those skills reached razor sharpness, designers turned their skills on the product they wanted to craft all along: the Cube.

The Cube bears only a passing resemblance to a piece of technology, much less a computer. If not for the thermal vent cut into the top, it would give no clue as to its true nature. It is a thing of beauty.

But you pay a price for this pearl-esque machine, and I'm not just talking about the price tag. Gone are most of the compromises that computers make for functionality: all the ports are hidden underneath, giving the Cube a completely smooth surface but making ports difficult to access and cable management a challenge.
Cube users with USB devices they plug in and unplug frequently may want to invest in a USB hub, those with FireWire devices may need to leave a loose cable dangling in back.

If you do turn the Cube upside down to get at the ports, be sure to shut it down and then unplug it. The Cube has no fan; it uses that single vent in the top to dissipate heat. And even though the Cube will turn itself off before overheating, the new touch-sensitive power switch on the top of the unit might turn the computer back on while it’s upside down if it’s still plugged in. Better safe than sorry.

Which brings us to the most questionable part of the Cube’s design: the thermal vent. I had to make an effort not to put stuff on top of my Cube, and I didn’t always succeed. And while blocking the vent will only cause the unit to go to sleep, that can be annoying.

With a computer this pretty, you’re going to want it on your desktop for all to see, not to mention for easy access to the DVD-ROM drive. That’s good, because Apple hasn’t made it easy for you to plop the Cube under your desk—the keyboard attaches with a short USB cable. Worse, the Cube’s speakers have short cables. It’s just 26 inches from the headphone jack to each of the clear, spherical speaker cases—hardly enough to get decent stereo separation.

Substance

Assuming you can get enough separation between the speakers, the clarity and depth of the sound these two tiny globes produce will amaze you. Even without a subwoofer, they sound wonderful. Match them with Apple’s 22-inch flat-panel monitor, the Cinema Display, and you’ve got a front-row seat at the world’s best personal, purely digital home theater.

That’s because the Cube is the first totally digital computer. The only analog circuitry in the whole machine is the headphone port and a single VGA port for connecting any monitor not blessed with the new all-in-one Apple Display Connector (ADC), which carries digital video, USB, and power in one fat cable. Once you see the Cinema Display teamed with the Cube’s ADC and digital speakers, you’ll never go back to analog. Never mind that forgoing on-board analog circuitry necessitated adding the biggest power brick Apple has ever shipped—you knew something had to go to fit so much computer inside a 7-inch-square plastic box.

Speaking of which, after years of building hard-to-open computers, Apple has embarked on a crusade to make Macs the industry’s most easily opened machines. The company has reached a new milestone with the Cube. Turn it over (unplug it first) and lift up the recessed handle, and you’ll see, not to mention for easy access to the VESA port for connecting any monitor. The Cube is the stablest Mac I’ve seen in years. I squeezed as much as I could into that 64MB and proceeded to do things that would have choked an older G4 tower. The Cube I tested was rock solid.—ANDREW GORE

---

**Power Mac G4 Cube Benchmark Results**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference systems in italics.</th>
<th>SPEEDMARK 2.1</th>
<th>PHOTOSHOP 5.5</th>
<th>CINEMA 4D XL</th>
<th>SOUNDJAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Best results in bold.</td>
<td>Shorter is better.</td>
<td>Longer is better.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Macintosh G4/450</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>21.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Macintosh G4/450 DP</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>20.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Macintosh G4/450</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>21.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPEEDMARK 2.1 scores are relative to those of a 350MHz iMac, which is assigned a score of 100. Adobe Photoshop results are in seconds. Cinema 4D XL and SoundJam results are in minutes:seconds. We tested each system with Mac OS 9.0.4, a default system disk cache, and virtual memory disabled for all application tests. We set displays to 1,024 by 768 pixels and 24-bit color. We performed Speedmark tests with original memory configurations: 64MB for the Cube and 128MB for the other systems. We performed Photoshop tests with a 50MB file and used 256MB in all systems; we set Photoshop’s memory partition to 150MB and Photoshop History to Minimum. We performed Cinema 4D XL and SoundJam tests using 128MB of RAM; we allocated 80MB of memory to Cinema 4D XL and rendered a model at 640 by 480 pixels with over-sampling set to 4 by 4. We tested MP3 encoding with an audio-CD track that was 9 minutes and 22 seconds in length and converted it using a default setting of 128 Kilops in SoundJam. Speedmark is a suite of common tasks (see www.macworld.com/speedmark).—Macworld

Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola

www.macworld.com November 20
IN ULTRA-VIVID, PIXEL BY PIXEL DETAIL JUST HOW CRAZY YOU'RE DRIVING YOURSELF.

...being obsessive. But most good designers are, and the last thing you need is a distorted image. Fortunately, Sony's FD Trinitron® displays

...flat screen, high-contrast coating and an ultratight aperture grille. Which produces enhanced image definition and astonishing detail.

Multiscan® FW900 and its 16:10 double page display, you have even greater opportunity to obsess. You can thank us later.

*This reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Sony, the Sony logo, Multiscan and Trinitron are trademarks of Sony. Screen image is simulated. DSPM00460

FD Trinitron
www.sony.com/obsessed
New iMac Models Offer Improved Features at a Fair Price

With each iteration, Apple's iMac becomes a worthier computer. The latest crop of iMacs not only offers faster processors, more spacious hard drives, and—finally—a mouse and keyboard not designed for munchkins, but also does so without adding a single penny to the list price. We examined the two high-end models—the iMac DV+ and iMac DV Special Edition (SE)—and confirmed that, in nearly every respect, the new iMacs give you more for your money.

**Distinguishable Differences**

Now that the iMac comes in four configurations—the basic iMac, the iMac DV, the iMac DV+, and the iMac DV SE—it can be difficult to determine how the various models differ. What separates the iMac DV+ and iMac DV SE from the less-expensive iMac and iMac DV—apart from color, processor speed, and hard drive capacity—is the inclusion of a DVD-ROM drive. Like the iMac DV, both the iMac DV+ and iMac DV SE carry a video port for VGA mirroring, are AirPort ready, and include a copy of iMovie 2. And like all iMac models, these Macs include the new Apple Pro Keyboard (★★★★½; see the review elsewhere in this issue) and Apple Pro Mouse (★★★★; Reviews, October 2000), a 512K L2 cache, a Rage 128 Pro graphics chip set, 10/100BaseT Ethernet, a 56-Kbps modem, and USB and FireWire ports.

The iMac DV SE differs from the iMac DV+ in that it has a 500MHz G3 processor rather than a 450MHz one; a 30GB hard drive versus the iMac DV+’s 20GB drive; and 128MB of SDRAM, double the iMac DV+’s 64MB. The iMac DV SE is available continues

---

**iMac DV+**

**Rating:** ★★★★½

**Pros:** Good performance; attractive price; worthy keyboard and mouse.

**Cons:** Skimpy software bundle; too little RAM.

**List price:** $1,299

**Company:** Apple Computer, 800/692-7753, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)

**iMac DV SPECIAL EDITION**

**Rating:** ★★★★½

**Pros:** Improved performance; adequate RAM; worthy keyboard and mouse.

**Cons:** Skimpy software bundle.

**List price:** $1,499

**Company:** Apple Computer, 800/692-7753, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)

**MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:**

Although we wish the iMac DV+ offered the same 128MB of RAM as the iMac DV Special Edition and we find the miserly software bundles disappointing, we're pleased with the performance of these machines and with the inclusion of a fully functional keyboard and mouse. These are the best iMacs yet.
Solid Performers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macworld Lab Test</th>
<th>Macworld</th>
<th>Macworld</th>
<th>Macworld</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Best results in bold. Reference systems in italics.</td>
<td>SPEEDMARK 2.1</td>
<td>SOUNDJAM 2.1.1</td>
<td>QUAKE III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorter is better.</td>
<td>Overall Score</td>
<td>MP3 Encode</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iMac DV Special Edition 500MHz</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>2:55</td>
<td>33.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iMac DV+ 450MHz</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>3:14</td>
<td>25.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iMac DV Special Edition 400MHz</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>3:25</td>
<td>25.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Speedmark 2.1 scores are relative to those of an iMac G3 500MHz (blueberry), which is assigned a score of 100. Soundjam results are in milliseconds. Quake results are in frames per second. We tested each system with Mac OS 9.0.4, 128MB of RAM (64MB for the iMac DV+), a 4MB system disk cache (2MB for the iMac DV+), and virtual memory enabled for all tests except Soundjam. We set displays to 1,024 by 768 pixels and 24-bit color. We tested MP3 encoding with an audio-CD track that was 9 minutes and 25 seconds long and converted it using a default setting of 128 Kbps in Soundjam. Speedmark is a suite of common tasks (see www.macworld.com/speedmark) —Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gill Layola

in graphite and snow; the iMac DV+ comes in ruby, indigo, and sage.

Having a processor with an extra 50MHz and a hard drive half again as spacious as the next model down does make the SE feel more luxurious, but given today’s RAM-hungry applications—games in particular—128MB of RAM is quickly becoming a baseline standard. While it’s hard to imagine that Apple could equip the sub-$1,000 iMac and iMac DV with 128MB of RAM and maintain their attractive pricing, asking for 128MB on an iMac DV+ doesn’t seem unreasonable. Should Apple choose to improve these iMac models in the coming months with faster processors and roomier hard drives, we’d like to see them equipped with more-generous RAM as well.

Our benchmark tests indicate that these iMacs offer better performance than earlier models. In our Soundjam MP3-encoding test, the new iMac DV SE, with its 500MHz G3 processor, encoded our test file 35 seconds faster than the previous iMac DV SE (which had a 400MHz G3 processor). It also performed about 17 percent faster than the old iMac DV SE in our Speedmark test and pumped out an additional 8.2 frames per second in Quake III Arena.

The iMac DV+, at 450MHz, managed to top the original iMac DV SE’s performance in all our tests save Quake III, though not by a wide margin. The lower Quake III scores demonstrate how helpful an extra 64MB of RAM would be. The game requires more memory than the onboard 64MB can supply; on a 64MB iMac DV+ you must increase the amount of virtual memory, and that slows game performance.

What’s In and What’s Out

The most dramatic change in each of these iMacs isn’t the iMac itself but its accompanying peripherals—the keyboard and mouse. Apple finally relented, replacing the inadequate input devices bundled with previous iMacs with the Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse, each a vast improvement over its predecessor.

The Pro Keyboard restores full-size arrow keys, the forward-delete key, and the full complement of function keys. It also adds three volume keys—one for increasing the iMac’s volume, another for decreasing volume, and a third for muting the iMac’s sound altogether. Although we’re generally happy with the new keyboard, we mourn the loss of the power key (you can no longer switch on your Mac from the keyboard) and wish it shipped with a longer USB cable. Also, the keyboard retains the rubbery response of its Lilliputian predecessor, those accustomed to the feel of the old Apple Extended Keyboard may find the Apple Pro Keyboard a bit spongy.

The Pro Mouse is anything but spongy—it fits nicely in the hand and is very responsive—and you can adjust it to three different levels of resistance. With the mouse’s optical tracking capabilities, you can dispense with your worn-out mouse pads; this mouse tracks well on just about any surface. We do wish, however, that Apple would reconsider its commitment to the single-button mouse. An operating system that supports contextual menus screams out for a two-button mouse, and once you’ve become accustomed to using a scroll wheel, it’s hard to imagine going back to a wheel-less rodent.

Regrettably, the keyboard’s power key and the additional mouse buttons aren’t the only things missing from these new iMacs. Also absent is much of the software bundled with previous models. Gone are Broderbund’s KidPix Deluxe, Adobe’s PageMill, and the World Book Encyclopedia. The DVD copy of A Bug’s Life, included with previous versions of the iMac DV, has also disappeared.

However, all iMac DV models include a copy of iMovie 2, Apple’s entry-level video-editing application (4½: Reviews, October 2000), along with AppleWorks 6, Intuit’s Quicken Deluxe 2000, Smith Micro’s FaxSTF 6, and the Pangaea games Bugdom and Nanosaur.

Happily, DVDs play correctly on these iMacs, fixing the audio-sync problems of past models. Better yet, Apple has added a Theater mode, which increases brightness and color saturation in Apple DVD Player, iMovie 2, and QuickTime 4.1.2 and later.—Christopher Breen
So many things in life are way too slow.

Your scanner shouldn't be one of them.

Introducing UMAX' new line of incredibly fast FireWire Scanners

UMAX Astra 6400, Astra 6450, and Powerlook 1100 Revolutionary FireWire Scanners for Creative Professionals

In the world of tedious traffic and all day meetings, we've invented something that won't slow you down. Our new FireWire 1394 scanners. They provide blazing fast scan speeds, up to twice as fast as a typical SCSI scanner. And with 3 models to choose from, there's something for everyone. The Astra 6400 features 600 x 1200 dpi resolution and 42-bit internal color. It includes terrific software like Adobe Photoshop LE and a FireWire 1394 PCI card for Windows PC users. The Astra 6450 has the same great features plus we've added a transparency cover for scanning transparent media. And for creative professionals, take note of the Powerlook 1100. It achieves a high 3,4 Dmax and 1200 x 2400 dpi resolution. You also get a transparency adapter with auto detect slide holders for auto cropping and batch scanning up to twelve 35mm slides at one time and a choice from our 6 software bundles.

Circle 137 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
FireWire CD-RW Drives

Think You Can’t Rewrite History? Seven Fast, Sleek Drives Will Make You Think Again.

FireWire, which uses a Sanyo mechanism. (The numbers indicate write, read, and rewrite speed, respectively.) All four rely on Sanyo’s BurnProof technology, which Sanyo claims stops the dreaded buffer-underrun errors that occur when the burner stops receiving a consistent stream of data during a write session. BurnProof tells the mechanism to stop, wait for data, and then start writing again; it also lets you burn CDs in the background, freeing your computer to perform other tasks. No Mac applications currently support this technology, but the next version of Adaptec’s Toast and Radialogic’s upcoming CDMaster both promise to support it.

For those with more time than money, we’ve also included three 8x4x32 drives in our tests: the Plessey-based QPS Que FireWire 8x4x32, and the Matsushita-based EZQuest Boa FireWire 8x4x32x, and LaCie CDRW 8x4x32x.

Test Drive
Macworld Lab put the drives through a series of real-world tests—copying from a CD to the drives and from the drives to a CD-R, erasing and copying to a CD-RW disc, and backing up data to a CD-R. The results were consistent with the drives’ rated performance speeds, although some problems did surface.

The LaCie CDRW 8x4x32x exhibited erratic read performance. One continues

Do you have a need for speed? Macworld Lab evaluated seven new FireWire CD-RW drives that should keep even the greediest speed demon happy . . . for a while, anyway. You can use any of these drives for backup and storage, as you would a standard CD-R drive, but they can also rewrite to your media. And since all the drives we tested take advantage of the IEEE 1394 interface, better known as FireWire, they’re easier to set up than SCSI drives and speedier than their USB counterparts.

Our roundup includes four 12x10x32 drives: the EZQuest Boa FireWire 12x 10x 32x, the Fantom FireWire 12x10x32, and the QPS Que FireWire 12x10x32x, all built around a Plextor mechanism; and CD CyClone’s CD Revo 12x10x32.
Snap Servers are engineered for one purpose: file sharing. That’s why Don could have a Snap Server 2000 up and running on a LAN in 45 seconds! “If I had the choice of installing an NT server for network storage or a Snap Server, I’d pick the Snap Server,” says Don. “It’s fast, easy and the browser configuration tool is very intuitive.” Visit www.snapserver.com/install to read Don’s story and virtually install a Snap Server yourself.

For a fraction of the cost of a file server, a Snap Server easily adds up to 240GB to your LAN – ideal for desktop publishing, multimedia production or as a graphics/image library. According to a recent PC Data report, 4 out of 5 workgroup network attached storage (NAS) servers sold are Snap Servers and they are also the most awarded NAS products on the market today. So go with the Industry Standard, Quantum Snap Server.

**Ease of Use**
- Auto-sensing 10Base-T/100Base-TX Ethernet
- Automatic recognition of network types/clients
- Supports DHCP, BOOTP and RARP
- Configuration via Web browser

**Features**
- Embedded OS (unlimited user license)
- Pentium-class processor
- Ultra ATA hard drives
- RAID 5, 1 or 0
- Easily supports 100 or more clients

**Compatibility**
- Simultaneous support for Windows 2000, NT, NetWare, UNIX, Linux and Macintosh networks and clients across TCP/IP, IPX, NetBEUI and AppleTalk networks

**Network Backup**
- Compatible with Windows and NetWare backup software, including Veritas Backup Exec, Computer Associates ARChiveIT and Microsoft backup software for Windows 95/98/NT/2000

**Network Security**
- Integrates with Microsoft Domain Controllers or local user list

**Guarantee**
- Unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee, plus 3-year parts and labor

**Price (MSRP)**
- Model 4100 (240GB) ............. $4,499
- Model 4100 (120GB) ............ $2,999
- Model 2000 (60GB) ............. $1,699
- Model 1000 (30GB) ............. $799
- Model 1000 (15GB) ............. $499

"I did it in 43.55 seconds."
Don Knisley, Network Engineer, US Air Force

"If someone tells you it takes only 5 minutes to install up to 240GB on the network, DON’T BELIEVE IT."

"I did it in 43.55 seconds."
Don Knisley, Network Engineer, US Air Force

Supports Macintosh right out of the box!

Quantum
If it’s important to you, save it with us.
www.snapserver.com
1.888.343.SNAP
You want a Website?

We got Websites.

The #1 experts in Windows® 2000 and UNIX hosting

Everyday more companies around the world trust their Websites to Interland. Interland is a true Web solutions provider offering everything from site design and hosting to secure e-commerce solutions and advanced application services. With your first call, you’ll see the Interland difference when you are assigned your own Personal Account Manager who will help you decide on the solution that’s right for your business. PC Magazine and Windows NT magazine rated Interland #1. Call today and find out why.

starting at $19.95

Hosting solutions include:

- 150MB of Website storage
- 10 GB Transfer
- Unlimited e-mail accounts for your Website (POP3, SMTP, aliases, auto-responders, and forwarding)
- 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee*
- Toll-free 24/7 technical support
- Browser-based control of your Website and e-mail
- Browser-based statistics and reporting tool
- Windows® NT and UNIX Web servers
- Database support for MS Access,
  MS SQL 6.5/7.0, mSQL, FoxPro, and more
- Active Server Pages, PHP, Cold Fusion®, Microsoft® FrontPage®,
  Microsoft® Office 2000, Microsoft® Commerce Server,
  SSL Security, PGP encryption, CGI-bin, and more
- Dedicated Web server solutions available
- Aggressive Reseller Program

Best support and pricing in the industry.

Call Today 800.845.0684 www.interland.com • 404.586.9999 • sales@interland.com

©2000 Interland, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

*Excludes set-up fee.
trial took 12 minutes; another, 6 minutes; and the next two trials, 10 minutes each. The CD Revo 12x10x32 had problems writing at high speeds with the default Toast memory settings; we had to set the cache manually to the recommended 24MB.

Another issue, unrelated to the drives themselves, had to do with confusing media specifications. The slower-rated drives couldn't recognize the 4x8x10x-capable CD-RW media from Verbatim and Yamaha. Verbatim said that although the discs are certified up to 10x, you can only use them in the new high-speed (8x or 10x) rewritable drives. So read the packaging carefully to ensure that the CD-RW media you buy is compatible with your drive.

The EZQuest Boa FireWire 8x 4x 32x and the LaCie 8x4x32x took five to six times as long as the 12x10x32 drives when backing up 600MB of data with Dantz Retrospect 4.3. That's because the Matsushita mechanism doesn't support continuous data streaming in packet mode, the mode Retrospect uses for backing up to a CD-RW drive. As a workaround, Retrospect slows the speed of the writers from 8x to 2x. The Que FireWire 8x4x32x drive backs up to CD-R media at 4x, half its rated CD-R speed but twice that of the other 8x-rated drives. One drive—the CD Revo FireWire, featuring the Sanyo mechanism—couldn't perform the backup test at all because Retrospect doesn't support it. CD CyClone is aware of the problem and is working with Dantz to fix it.

Keep in mind that you won't usually be performing backups during work hours, so speed may not be high on your list of priorities. That's why we weighted other factors—such as price, included media, design, carrying case, and software—more heavily when rating these drives.

In the looks department, the drives face the challenge of putting a sleek, Mac-like wrapper on a boxy, putty-colored drive. Only QPS's Que FireWire drives are putty-free and decked out in this year's hot graphite-and-white color scheme, and they even include a handy carrying case.—JAMES GALBRAITH

### FireWire CD-RW Drives Compared

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANY</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>MOUSE RATING</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
<th>MECHANISM</th>
<th>CONTACT</th>
<th>PROS</th>
<th>CONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Duplication</td>
<td>CD Revo 12x10x32</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>Sanyo</td>
<td>949/470-4795 <a href="http://www.cdyclone.com">www.cdyclone.com</a></td>
<td>Nice design.</td>
<td>Not supported by Dantz Retrospect; can't use Toast's default memory settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EZQuest</td>
<td>Boa FireWire</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>Plextor</td>
<td>714/694-0031 <a href="http://www.ezq.com">www.ezq.com</a></td>
<td>Nice design; inexpensive.</td>
<td>Slightly larger footprint than others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QPS</td>
<td>Que FireWire 12x10x32</td>
<td>$$$/V</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>Plextor</td>
<td>714/692-5573 <a href="http://www.qps-inc.com">www.qps-inc.com</a></td>
<td>Nice design; includes carrying case; inexpensive.</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boa FireWire 8x 4x 32x</td>
<td>$$$/V</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>Matsushita</td>
<td>714/694-0031 <a href="http://www.ezq.com">www.ezq.com</a></td>
<td>Nice design.</td>
<td>Slow backup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDRW 8x4x32x</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>Matsushita</td>
<td>503/844-4500 <a href="http://www.lacie.com">www.lacie.com</a></td>
<td>Good documentation.</td>
<td>Slow backup; no included media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QPS</td>
<td>Que FireWire 8x4x32x</td>
<td>$$$</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>Plextor</td>
<td>714/692-5573 <a href="http://www.qps-inc.com">www.qps-inc.com</a></td>
<td>Nice design; includes carrying case.</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Portable MP3 Players
Latest Players Offer FM Tuners, Slick Expansion Schemes, and More

The MP3 craze is transforming the way people buy, sell, steal, and play music—more and more music lovers are not only playing MP3 tunes on their computers but also taking their favorite tracks on the road with portable MP3 players.

Until recently, the selection of Mac-compatible MP3 portables has been sparse. Now, several portables are vying for your shirt pocket. We tested three: Creative Labs' Nomad II, S3's Rio 600, and I-Jam Multimedia's I-Jam. All three have unique strengths, but the Rio 600 is the pick of the pack.

Common Ground
All three players rely on USB for transfers from the Mac to the player's memory. But transfer speeds vary widely—in our tests, the Rio 600 handled transfers three times as fast as the Nomad II and more than four times as fast as the I-Jam player.

Each player includes Casady & Greene's SoundJam MP software for encoding MP3 tracks from your CDs and organizing them into playlists. After 14 days, the version of SoundJam MP bundled with the Nomad II and Rio 600 turns into a shadow of itself, disabling many features unless you pony up $19.95 (for the Rio) or $29.95 (for the Nomad II).

With the Nomad II and Rio 600, you use SoundJam MP to transfer tracks to the player and to delete them from its memory. The I-Jam appears as an icon on your Mac's desktop—you transfer and delete tracks using the Finder.

All three players let you adjust a track's bass and treble. Both the Nomad II and Rio 600 also have presets for common musical styles, but the Rio has the larger selection.

Memories Are Made of This
The amount of memory in an MP3 player determines how much music you can take with you. The Rio 600 contains 32MB of internal memory—enough to store about 30 minutes of near-CD-quality music (specifically, MP3 encoded at 128 Kbps). You can expand the Rio 600's memory by replacing the player's back cover with one that contains expansion memory. S3 calls this scheme a backpack: by the time you read this, a backpack containing 32MB of additional memory should be available. Another forthcoming backpack will contain a
MP3 Players Compared

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANY</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>MOUSE RATING</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
<th>CONTACT</th>
<th>6MB FILE TRANSFER</th>
<th>PROS</th>
<th>CONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creative Labs</td>
<td>Nomad II</td>
<td>★★★</td>
<td>$219 (32MB); $329 (64MB)</td>
<td>800/998-5227, <a href="http://www.nomadworld.com">www.nomadworld.com</a></td>
<td>36 seconds</td>
<td>Includes FM tuner and voice-recorder mode; good LCD display.</td>
<td>Bundled software requires upgrade to keep all features.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-Jam Multimedia</td>
<td>I-Jam</td>
<td>★★</td>
<td>$270</td>
<td>847/839-1233, <a href="http://www.i-jamworld.com">www.i-jamworld.com</a></td>
<td>50 seconds</td>
<td>Includes FM tuner; mounts on desktop.</td>
<td>Transfers require separate hardware; poor LCD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3</td>
<td>Rio 600</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>800/468-5846, <a href="http://www.riohome.com">www.riohome.com</a></td>
<td>12 seconds</td>
<td>Innovative expansion scheme; easiest to use; excellent LCD display.</td>
<td>Bundled software requires upgrade to keep all features.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

340MB IBM MicroDrive hard drive, which will accommodate more than five hours of 128-Kbps MP3 music.

The Nomad II lacks internal memory, relying instead on flash-memory cards that slide into the player’s battery chamber. Our review unit included a 64MB card, which sells for $199; a 32MB card sells for $89.

The I-Jam marches to its own memory beat, and it’s not a very appealing rhythm. For starters, the player uses 16MB memory cards, giving it half the capacity of the competition. To transfer files, you must remove the memory card from the I-Jam and insert it into the included Jam Station flash-card writer, which is larger than the I-Jam itself.

**Beyond the Basics**

First-generation MP3 players were one-trick ponies, but the latest models go beyond just playing back MP3 tracks. The Nomad II and I-Jam players also contain FM radio tuners (an optional tuner for the Rio 600 has not yet been released). In our tests, the Nomad II did a better job of picking up weak stations. The Nomad II also has a unique voice mode for recording dictation. It’s handy, but switching the Nomad II to voice mode requires a trip into the menu system, so it’s not ideal for spontaneous note-taking.

Designing a user interface for a device that has a tiny LCD screen and minuscule buttons is a challenge, and the Rio 600 does the best job of meeting it. Its LCD shows more information than the other players about each track as it plays, and the display is attractive and easy to read.—JIM HEID

---

**Supermodel**

---
**Web Animation Tools**

**Web-Banner-Design Programs**

**Pit Price against Function**

---

**E-Picture Pro 1.0**

**Rating:** 4

**Pros:** Solid Web animation tool; 3-D text; slicing tools.

**Cons:** Must open Export Wizard to see accurate playback; no export preview for some formats.

**List Price:** $199

**Company:** Beatware, 650/556-7900, www.beatware.com

---

**WebShocker 2.0**

**Rating:** 3

**Pros:** Inexpensive; transition effects.

**Cons:** Not vector-based; uneditable text; limited export controls.

**List Price:** $40

**Company:** ReCoSoft, info@recosoft.com, www.recosoft.com

---

**MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:**

Both beginners and advanced users will find WebShocker's tools more frustrating than useful for all but the simplest animations. Though e-Picture Pro is more expensive and still a little glitchy, it offers a solid set of tools with enough flexibility and power to create relatively complex animations.

---

**To avoid being overlooked in the unsubtle world of online advertising, a banner must spin, flash, or fly.** Web animation tools make it easier to build eye-catching ad banners, but the leading tools—such as Adobe Photoshop 5.5—cost upward of $600 and may be overkill for simple animations. Two less-expensive alternatives, Beatware's e-Picture Pro 1.0 and ReCoSoft's WebShocker 2.0, prove you don't have to spend your life savings to create effective Web banners—but you do get what you pay for.

---

**Putting Graphics into Motion**

In an improvement over its predecessor, e-Picture 1.0 (Reviews, February 2000), the current version adds a tool for creating 3-D text. You can define the color, lighting, depth, and rotation of text, which remains editable, and you can animate text along a path.

The program's animation tools are intuitive, if occasionally glitchy. Timeline and tweening tools let you simply specify an object's initial and final attributes; e-Picture Pro interpolates the transitions between the two frames. The program also has a useful visual tweening tool that displays the path an object will travel as you drag it into a new position. This makes fine-tuning much easier, so selecting, editing, or deleting text, photographs, and drawn objects is difficult. This is a serious design flaw in a program designed to create images that shift and change over time.

---

**Flying Logos**

With e-Picture Pro's new 3-D text tool, you can quickly create and animate 3-D logos.
tuning the speed and direction of an animation's movement easier.

You can view the animation at any time by clicking on the Play button in e-Picture's Animation palette, but the playback is jerky and—because the program must render each frame on-the-fly—bears no relation to the speed of your final output. To get a realistic look at your animation, you have to open the program's Export wizard, wait for the program to load all the frames, and then click on Play.

WebShocker takes a different approach to animation. Instead of using a timeline, the program requires you to build animations one frame at a time. Since there's no easy way to select objects and make minor adjustments from one frame to the next, this often requires starting from scratch each time. Fortunately, WebShocker's onion-skinning feature helps you line up elements in different frames. And a library of transitions—the closest thing the program has to tweening—lets you add canned effects.

**Importing and Exporting**
You can now import native Photoshop and Illustrator files to e-Picture Pro, preserving objects' layers and editability, and distribute the layers as an animated sequence or as separate bitmaps. WebShocker also imports native Photoshop files, but it does a decidedly clumsy job of handling layers—which it separates and places randomly on individual frames. Additionally, the program can't interpret vector information (including text) from Photoshop 5.0 or 5.5.

The most useful addition to e-Picture Pro comes into play when you're ready to export your animation. The Image Slicing tool lets you cut animations into pieces, which you can then optimize and export separately for quicker downloads. By breaking a large, complex animation into individual elements, you could combine a QuickTime movie, a JavaScript rollover, and a looping, animated GIF into what appears to be a seamless animation.

For Web banners, minimal file size can be as important as image quality. Both e-Picture Pro and WebShocker offer Export wizards that let you preview and compare your final output and file size under a variety of compression options. Both programs export files as animated GIFs, JPEGs, and QuickTime movies; e-Picture Pro also exports in SWF and RealVideo (although you can't preview the final output in these formats from the Export wizard). WebShocker's Export wizard has its own problem: you can't zoom in on the tiny previews, making it all but impossible to tell what effect your changes are having on the image.—**KELLY LUNSFORD**
iMaxpowr G4

G4 Upgrade for Original iMacs Is Fast but No Miracle Worker

### iMaxpowr G4

**Rating:** •••• 1/2

**Pros:** Faster performance, most notably in Velocity Engine-enhanced applications.

**Cons:** Expensive; installation problem with one of our test units.

**List price:** $699 (less $150 rebate)

**Company:** Newer Technology, 316/943-0222, www.newertech.com

**MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:**

Although the iMaxpowr upgrade offers noticeably better performance in everyday computing tasks, unless you're running an application that benefits from Apple's Velocity Engine technology, you won't see a breathtaking difference. If you don't depend on such enhanced applications, the $499 (before $150 rebate) iMaxpowr G3 (••••; Reviews, July 2000) is a much better deal.

The CPU may have the most influence on a computer's overall performance, but this isn't the only factor that determines how quickly your Mac runs. While a processor upgrade will certainly speed up a Mac, it won't make your machine as frisky as a new Mac with a faster system bus and higher-performance video circuitry. Newer Technology's 433MHz iMaxpowr G4 offers a case in point. This upgrade increases the overall performance of the iMac's first four revisions and turns in Speedmark 2.0 scores nearly 50 percent faster than those of a 233MHz Rev. A iMac. Unfortunately, the iMaxpowr can't match the overall performance of a 400MHz Power Mac G4 because of the bottlenecks inherent in the original iMac's bus speed and poky video circuitry.

Because Photoshop takes advantage of the Power Mac G4's Velocity Engine technology, our iMaxpowr G4-equipped Rev. A iMac fared far better than the same iMac with its original 233MHz G3 processor. Yet the 400MHz Power Mac G4 performed better still, thanks to its faster bus speed and video card. The iMaxpowr's extra 33MHz did pay off in our SoundJam encoding test, however; the iMaxpowr-equipped iMac bested the Power Mac G4 by 7 seconds. And as you would expect—since 3-D gaming performance relies more on the graphics chip than on the processor—the iMaxpowr iMac produced a scant 2.6 frames per second in our Quake III test, compared with the Power Mac G4's 34.5 frames per second.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

---

### Upgrade Card Revs Up Older iMacs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Speedmark 2.0</th>
<th>Quake III</th>
<th>Photoshop 5.5</th>
<th>SoundJam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>iMaxpowr G4/433</strong></td>
<td>82</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>34.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apple iMac/233</strong></td>
<td>58</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>50.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apple Power Macintosh G4/400</strong></td>
<td>132</td>
<td>34.5</td>
<td>20.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Speedmark 2.0 scores are relative to those of a 2350MHz iMac, which is assigned a score of 100.**

Adobe Photoshop results are in seconds. SoundJam results are in minutes:seconds. Quake III results are in frames per second. We tested each system with MacOS 9.0.4, 128MB of RAM, a default system disk cache of 4MB, and virtual memory enabled for all tests except SoundJam. We tested MP3 encoding with a 30MB audio-C0 track that was 9 minutes and 23 seconds in length and converted it using a default setting of 128 Kbps in SoundJam 2.2. Speedmark is a suite of common tasks (see www.macworld.com/speedmark).—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jim Gallbreath
Apple Pro Keyboard

APPLE PRO KEYBOARD

Rating: ••• 1/2

Pros: Gorgeous; same layout as the Apple Extended Keyboard; volume and eject keys.

Cons: No power key; short cord.

List price: $59


MACWORLD’S BUYING ADVICE:
You won’t find a better-looking keyboard than the Apple Pro. As long as you don’t mind the missing power button, it’s definitely worth considering if you’re looking for a replacement USB keyboard for your Mac.

Ever since my faithful Apple Extended Keyboard succumbed to years of hard pounding and soda spills, I’ve barely tolerated the keyboard that shipped with my G3 Power Mac. Although I welcomed the extra few inches of desk space, I hated fumbling with the keyboard’s tiny function and cursor keys. Apple’s Pro Keyboard, which ships with all new desktop Macs and is also available separately, remedies the deficiencies of the older version and adds a few handy features.

The Pro Keyboard sports full-size function keys and an inverted-T arrow-key arrangement that makes zipping around spreadsheets a snap. Three new keys at the top of the numeric keypad let you raise, lower, or mute your Mac’s sound; a fourth key ejects the disk from your CD or DVD drive.

Apple didn’t include a power button on the keyboard, oddly enough, so you have to reach for the power switch on your computer to turn it on. And as with the standard G3 keyboard, the cable isn’t long enough if you keep your Mac under your desk.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

supersonic

Stunning curves. Unearthly technology. Rocket speed. Our new Trackball Explorer and Trackball Optical look different because they are. Improved IntelliEye optical technology and our advanced ball design turn the slightest movement into precise cursor action at mind-numbing speed. Available on Macintosh or Windows-based PCs. www.microsoft.com/mouse
Commotion 3.0
Top-of-the-Line Rotoscoping Tool Adds Powerful Compositing Features

**COMMOTION 3.0**
**Rating:** ••••1/2
**Pros:** Project-based interface for rotoscoping and compositing; excellent selection of effects.
**Cons:** Minor interface flaws.
**List price:** $1,995
**Company:** Pinnacle Systems, 888/484-3366, www.pinnaclesys.com

**MACWORLD’S BUYING ADVICE:**
Commotion’s new interface improves an already powerful and unique product. In addition to facilitating a smoother workflow, Commotion’s new compositing facilities mean you’ll spend less time moving between Commotion and a compositing or editing program such as Adobe After Effects or Apple Final Cut Pro. If you’re looking for powerful rotoscoping and compositing, Commotion 3.0 is for you.

**R**otoscoping is the art and science of painting directly on individual frames of a piece of film or video to create special effects, and there’s no better tool for rotoscoping on the Mac than Pinnacle Systems’ Commotion. Recently upgraded and completely rewritten, Commotion sports features that not only allow for new types of effects but also greatly change the way the program fits into a production workflow.

**Pictures at a Composition**
As previous versions do, Commotion 3.0 lets you load QuickTime clips into RAM for full-screen, full-motion playback. But where previous versions opened and manipulated QuickTime movies directly, version 3 includes a complete project-management interface that lets you edit nondestructively and take advantage of a full range of compositing effects.

Adobe After Effects users will feel comfortable with Commotion’s Project and Composition windows, which support unlimited layers and provide full keyframe control over properties such as position, scale, rotation, and opacity.

If you’re outputting to a FireWire-based DV system, you can now preview your video on an NTSC monitor from within Commotion; you don’t need to move video into an editing package to watch it at full resolution.

**The Right Tool for the Job**
Commotion has always had excellent real-time painting tools, but version 3’s rewritten painting engine makes them even better. This version’s paintbrush tools offer improved subpixel rendering and a more comfortable feel. The 75 new effects filters include Pinnacle’s Primatte Keyer, Composite Wizard, and Image Lounge packages. The powerful cloning facilities now allow you to clone from one frame to another, and the automatic wire-removal brushes and natural-media effects tools remain excellent.

With the program’s new project-management tools comes a new approach to painting. You can now paint directly into an individual QuickTime movie or into a composite of several movies. And a streamlined palette and set of controls make the Motion Tracking feature a little less cumbersome to use.—BEN LONG

**Guess Who’s Coming to Dinner**
Commotion 3.0’s project-management interface allows complex compositing, improved workflow, and easier revisions.
Two-Megapixel Camera Serves Up Pleasing Images, Fits in a Pocket

Canon PowerShot S100 Digital Elph

Three-megapixel cameras are all the buzz, but there's no shortage of new two-megapixel models that merit a look. We recently reviewed five of the latest offerings (see www.macworld.com/2000/07/19/reviews/cameras.html), the most noteworthy being the Canon PowerShot S100 Digital Elph. Built on Canon's popular Elph (an APS film camera), the Digital Elph is lightweight and small enough to fit in the palm of your hand or in your shirt pocket. A small size doesn't mean a small feature set, however: you get 2x optical zoom and 4x digital zoom, a built-in flash, a bright LCD monitor, USB connectivity, and a complete set of menu functions.

We compared the Digital Elph with the Nikon Coolpix 950, whose standout picture quality and ergonomic features set the standard for two-megapixel cameras last year. Like the Coolpix, the Digital Elph produced images with good skin tone and color fidelity. However, they did exhibit noticeable levels of noise.

The Digital Elph includes a proprietary Canon battery and recharger; the battery requires between 90 minutes and 2 hours to charge. Our tests showed that a fully charged battery will let you take dozens of shots. The Elph stores images on an 8MB CompactFlash card, but you can upgrade to a card that holds as much as 192MB.—RICK OLDANO

Three-megapixel cameras are all the buzz, but there's no shortage of new two-megapixel models that merit a look. We recently reviewed five of the latest offerings (see www.macworld.com/2000/07/19/reviews/cameras.html), the most noteworthy being the Canon PowerShot S100 Digital Elph. Built on Canon's popular Elph (an APS film camera), the Digital Elph is lightweight and small enough to fit in the palm of your hand or in your shirt pocket. A small size doesn't mean a small feature set, however: you get 2x optical zoom and 4x digital zoom, a built-in flash, a bright LCD monitor, USB connectivity, and a complete set of menu functions.

We compared the Digital Elph with the Nikon Coolpix 950, whose standout picture quality and ergonomic features set the standard for two-megapixel cameras last year. Like the Coolpix, the Digital Elph produced images with good skin tone and color fidelity. However, they did exhibit noticeable levels of noise.

The Digital Elph includes a proprietary Canon battery and recharger; the battery requires between 90 minutes and 2 hours to charge. Our tests showed that a fully charged battery will let you take dozens of shots. The Elph stores images on an 8MB CompactFlash card, but you can upgrade to a card that holds as much as 192MB.—RICK OLDANO

Three-megapixel cameras are all the buzz, but there's no shortage of new two-megapixel models that merit a look. We recently reviewed five of the latest offerings (see www.macworld.com/2000/07/19/reviews/cameras.html), the most noteworthy being the Canon PowerShot S100 Digital Elph. Built on Canon's popular Elph (an APS film camera), the Digital Elph is lightweight and small enough to fit in the palm of your hand or in your shirt pocket. A small size doesn't mean a small feature set, however: you get 2x optical zoom and 4x digital zoom, a built-in flash, a bright LCD monitor, USB connectivity, and a complete set of menu functions.

We compared the Digital Elph with the Nikon Coolpix 950, whose standout picture quality and ergonomic features set the standard for two-megapixel cameras last year. Like the Coolpix, the Digital Elph produced images with good skin tone and color fidelity. However, they did exhibit noticeable levels of noise.

The Digital Elph includes a proprietary Canon battery and recharger; the battery requires between 90 minutes and 2 hours to charge. Our tests showed that a fully charged battery will let you take dozens of shots. The Elph stores images on an 8MB CompactFlash card, but you can upgrade to a card that holds as much as 192MB.—RICK OLDANO

Three-megapixel cameras are all the buzz, but there's no shortage of new two-megapixel models that merit a look. We recently reviewed five of the latest offerings (see www.macworld.com/2000/07/19/reviews/cameras.html), the most noteworthy being the Canon PowerShot S100 Digital Elph. Built on Canon's popular Elph (an APS film camera), the Digital Elph is lightweight and small enough to fit in the palm of your hand or in your shirt pocket. A small size doesn't mean a small feature set, however: you get 2x optical zoom and 4x digital zoom, a built-in flash, a bright LCD monitor, USB connectivity, and a complete set of menu functions.

We compared the Digital Elph with the Nikon Coolpix 950, whose standout picture quality and ergonomic features set the standard for two-megapixel cameras last year. Like the Coolpix, the Digital Elph produced images with good skin tone and color fidelity. However, they did exhibit noticeable levels of noise.

The Digital Elph includes a proprietary Canon battery and recharger; the battery requires between 90 minutes and 2 hours to charge. Our tests showed that a fully charged battery will let you take dozens of shots. The Elph stores images on an 8MB CompactFlash card, but you can upgrade to a card that holds as much as 192MB.—RICK OLDANO

Three-megapixel cameras are all the buzz, but there's no shortage of new two-megapixel models that merit a look. We recently reviewed five of the latest offerings (see www.macworld.com/2000/07/19/reviews/cameras.html), the most noteworthy being the Canon PowerShot S100 Digital Elph. Built on Canon's popular Elph (an APS film camera), the Digital Elph is lightweight and small enough to fit in the palm of your hand or in your shirt pocket. A small size doesn't mean a small feature set, however: you get 2x optical zoom and 4x digital zoom, a built-in flash, a bright LCD monitor, USB connectivity, and a complete set of menu functions.

We compared the Digital Elph with the Nikon Coolpix 950, whose standout picture quality and ergonomic features set the standard for two-megapixel cameras last year. Like the Coolpix, the Digital Elph produced images with good skin tone and color fidelity. However, they did exhibit noticeable levels of noise.

The Digital Elph includes a proprietary Canon battery and recharger; the battery requires between 90 minutes and 2 hours to charge. Our tests showed that a fully charged battery will let you take dozens of shots. The Elph stores images on an 8MB CompactFlash card, but you can upgrade to a card that holds as much as 192MB.—RICK OLDANO

Three-megapixel cameras are all the buzz, but there's no shortage of new two-megapixel models that merit a look. We recently reviewed five of the latest offerings (see www.macworld.com/2000/07/19/reviews/cameras.html), the most noteworthy being the Canon PowerShot S100 Digital Elph. Built on Canon's popular Elph (an APS film camera), the Digital Elph is lightweight and small enough to fit in the palm of your hand or in your shirt pocket. A small size doesn't mean a small feature set, however: you get 2x optical zoom and 4x digital zoom, a built-in flash, a bright LCD monitor, USB connectivity, and a complete set of menu functions.

We compared the Digital Elph with the Nikon Coolpix 950, whose standout picture quality and ergonomic features set the standard for two-megapixel cameras last year. Like the Coolpix, the Digital Elph produced images with good skin tone and color fidelity. However, they did exhibit noticeable levels of noise.

The Digital Elph includes a proprietary Canon battery and recharger; the battery requires between 90 minutes and 2 hours to charge. Our tests showed that a fully charged battery will let you take dozens of shots. The Elph stores images on an 8MB CompactFlash card, but you can upgrade to a card that holds as much as 192MB.—RICK OLDANO

Three-megapixel cameras are all the buzz, but there's no shortage of new two-megapixel models that merit a look. We recently reviewed five of the latest offerings (see www.macworld.com/2000/07/19/reviews/cameras.html), the most noteworthy being the Canon PowerShot S100 Digital Elph. Built on Canon's popular Elph (an APS film camera), the Digital Elph is lightweight and small enough to fit in the palm of your hand or in your shirt pocket. A small size doesn't mean a small feature set, however: you get 2x optical zoom and 4x digital zoom, a built-in flash, a bright LCD monitor, USB connectivity, and a complete set of menu functions.

We compared the Digital Elph with the Nikon Coolpix 950, whose standout picture quality and ergonomic features set the standard for two-megapixel cameras last year. Like the Coolpix, the Digital Elph produced images with good skin tone and color fidelity. However, they did exhibit noticeable levels of noise.

The Digital Elph includes a proprietary Canon battery and recharger; the battery requires between 90 minutes and 2 hours to charge. Our tests showed that a fully charged battery will let you take dozens of shots. The Elph stores images on an 8MB CompactFlash card, but you can upgrade to a card that holds as much as 192MB.—RICK OLDANO

Straight isn't always best.

Choose Newer instead of new.

With a MAXpowr upgrade from Newer Technology, you can upgrade to the performance of a new Mac for about 1/3 the cost of new. And you can continue using your existing monitor and memory, as well as the peripherals you already own. Think of the time you spent configuring your Mac the way you want it. Save time. Save money. Spend less.

© Newer Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.
LiveSlideShow 1.0

**LIVESLIDESHOW 1.0**

**Rating:** 3½

**Pros:** Simple interface; inexpensive; bandwidth-friendly transitions.

**Cons:** Limited audio capabilities.

**List price:** $29.95

**Company:** Totally Hip, 888/884-3447, www.totallyhip.com

**MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:**

LiveSlideShow is easy to use yet powerful enough to create interactive educational slide shows, electronic brochures, or fun alternatives to online photo albums. Its approach to sound limits your options, but you can't complain too loudly given its bargain price. This is a program you can learn in an hour and have fun with for months.

Say you have some digital-camera images you'd like to post on the Web, but you want to go beyond a boring online photo album. Check out Totally Hip Software's LiveSlideShow 1.0. Based on Apple's QuickTime, this program lets you create slide shows complete with transitions between images, text captions, sound effects, and interactive navigation buttons. Despite a few rough edges, it's a fun and surprisingly powerful application.

**The iMovie Influence**

If you've used Apple's iMovie, LiveSlideShow will feel familiar: a shell holds imported images and sounds, a timeline enables you to sequence images, and a preview area lets you see your work in progress.

With the Effects panel, you can add transitions between images. Adding effects is a cinch: drag the desired effect between two slides in the timeline, and they part to make room for it. LiveSlideShow uses QuickTime to generate effects as the slide show plays back, so they don't bloat your file's size (as they would if you were to create them in a video-editing program such as iMovie). You can also add text captions to each slide, complete with optional anti-aliasing, drop shadows, and a variety of (mostly tacky) animation styles.
Making a Slide Show  LiveSlideShow’s iMovie-like interface makes creating QuickTime slide shows easy—just drag sounds and images into the timeline.

LiveSlideShow can import most QuickTime-supported audio file formats, including AIFF and MP3, and you can record short narration snippets directly within the program. Unfortunately, LiveSlideShow attaches sounds to individual slides—if a sound is five minutes long, the corresponding slide displays for five minutes as well. This approach makes it impossible to have one soundtrack play while slides change.

LiveSlideShow’s interactivity features are rudimentary but useful. You can add buttons to individual slides: when clicked on, these buttons can take viewers to the next or previous slide or to the slide show’s beginning or end, play a sound, or direct a viewer’s browser to a Web page.

You can test your work by clicking on the Play button. When you’re happy with the results, click on the Export button to create a stand-alone QuickTime movie you can embed in a Web page, burn onto a CD, or send via e-mail. Any Mac or Windows program that can play QuickTime movies can play LiveSlideShow projects.—Jim Heid
Lasso Studio for Dreamweaver 1.5

The Easiest Way to Create a Database-Driven Web Site

If you think creating a database-driven Web site requires hard-core coding, think again. Lasso Studio for Dreamweaver 1.5, which lets you add database functions to Web sites, is simple enough for nonprogrammers to use. Without altering Lasso’s user-friendly visual programming style, Blue World Communications has beefed up the latest version and made it even easier to use. New features include SiteBuilder, a convenient set of templates for adding database search functions, and Database Selector, which makes working with multiple databases a matter of a few wizard choices.

After installation, you access Lasso commands from within Dreamweaver. Lasso’s straightforward LDML tags work with the included server-side application, Lasso Web Data Engine, which controls data flow between a Web server, database, and Web client. (Lasso comes with a Lasso Web server but works with all common Mac server software.)

Lasso functions quite elegantly. The upgraded Lasso Configuration Wizard identifies your database and its records and fields. To create a database search page, you choose fields from the FormBuilder dialog box rather than hand-coding tags. Dreamweaver’s Object palette includes several Lasso programming icons for manipulating fields and records. The SiteBuilder function is a bit of a misnomer, though: you’ll use Dreamweaver to build sites and SiteBuilder’s templates to add search pages to them.

Lasso requires considerably less database experience than other popular Web-database solutions such as Pervasive Software’s $495 Tango 2000 (••••; Reviews, September 2000) or 4th Dimension’s 4D Server. Lasso also handles any ODBC-compliant database, but you can expect to do more work if you range beyond FileMaker and 4D. You can embed SQL queries into Lasso Web pages or rely on Lasso’s built-in LDML-to-SQL translation. And Lasso pays meticulous attention to security, letting you define security levels for individual users at database, record, and field levels.—CHARLES SEITER
Navigating the Internet should be easier than searching for aliens.

Sometimes searching for aliens seems easier than navigating the Web. But now there's Netword—a system of Internet keywords that you can use for a more powerful, personal online experience. Just enter a Netword for where you want to go and you're transported there—instantly.

Networds let you bypass useless Web pages, complex and lengthy URLs, and illogical search results to go directly where you want to go on the 'net. You can even create, share and store Networds for all your online destinations—free.

If you're in search of a bold new way to explore the wonders of the Web, Networds can help. Just go to Netword.com, enter "Macworld Contest", and take a much more logical approach to navigating the Internet.

Netword
Making the Internet human.

www.netword.com
THE LACIE POCKETDRIVE™ Measuring just 3.5" x 5.75" x 1" and weighing a mere 12.5 oz., it’s the hard drive equipped with both USB and FireWire™ connections, and available in either 6 or 18 gigabytes of portable storage.
**PowerPrint USB 5.0**

**SuSE Linux 6.4**

**SoundSticks**

---

**Reviews**

**Adapting Resurrects**

**Legacy Printers**

**At Last, a Big-Name Linux for the Mac**

**Speakers Look Cool, Sound Great**

---

**PowerPrint USB 5.0**

**SuSE Linux 6.4**

**SoundSticks**

---

**The latest Macs lack the serial printer port that has been the mainstay of printer attachment since 1984, leaving owners of new Macs and old-style printers in limbo. Infowave offers a solution in the form of its PowerPrint USB 5.0 adapter and software. By adding a parallel printer port to USB Macs, PowerPrint brings Mac-compatible printers with both serial and parallel ports back to life.

Installation is simple: load the software, connect the USB-to-parallel-port cable to your printer, and print to your heart’s content. The only downside is the $99 price tag: for about the same price, you can buy a brand-new USB ink-jet printer.—**MEL BECKMAN**

---

**Rating: ••••**

**Pros:** Supports any parallel-port printer; transparent to applications; supports scanning on multifunction printers.

**Cons:** Expensive.

**List price:** $99

**Company:** Infowave, 800/463-6928, www.infowave.com

**Macworld’s Buying Advice:** If you have a parallel-port printer and a Mac that’s yearning to talk to it, PowerPrint USB 5.0 is an easy—albeit expensive—solution.

---

**SoundSticks**

---

**Rating: ••• 1/2**

**Pros:** Good installer; four CDs of software; comprehensive manual.

**Cons:** PowerPC updates lag behind 80x86 updates; sloppy manual.

**List price:** $50

**Company:** SuSE, 888/875-4689, www.suse.com

**Macworld’s Buying Advice:** Although Linux remains an OS for the technically inclined, SuSE Linux 6.4 provides the best installation experience and the largest software collection of any PowerPC Linux distribution.

---

**Harman Multimedia’s SoundSticks picks up where its predecessor, the iSub (••••; www.macworld.com/2000/04/07/isub.html), left off. In addition to a subwoofer—the component that pumps out deep, gut-shaking bass—the system comes with two tiltable 10-watt satellite speakers, for a total of 40 watts of power. The bass module has its own volume knob, but you need to adjust the overall volume of the Sticks via your Mac’s Sound control panel or through the Control Strip. With a frequency range comparable to that of a home stereo, the SoundSticks system makes a great addition to any Mac with built-in USB running at least Mac OS 9.0.4.—**JONATHAN SEFF**
Thank God everything’s not powered by Voodoo5.

With the world’s first hardware full-scene anti-aliasing and our proprietary T-buffer™ cinematic effects engine, the new Voodoo5™ is the most powerful 3D accelerator ever built for the Macintosh.

See for yourself @ www.3dfx.com.

Available for Macintosh and PC.

Circle 25 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Utility Helps Your Ink-Jet Speak PostScript

StyleScript 5.0

Rating: •••
Pros: Works as advertised.
Cons: Limited printer support; Mac OS 9 conflict; slow.
List price: $99
Company: InfoWave Imaging, 800/663-6222, www.strydent.com

Macworld's Buying Advice:
StyleScript 5.0 does a good job of producing PostScript files on a limited range of ink-jet printers. Printing is slower than with the native driver, however, and there's a conflict with Mac OS 9's Multiple Users feature.

Inexpensive ink-jet printers keep raising the bar on image quality, but they still don't speak PostScript, the Adobe page-description language that's necessary for producing clean EPS files. Enter StyleScript, a utility that converts Hewlett-Packard's DeskJet 1120C and Epson's Stylus Color 740, 740i, 760, 860, 900, 900G, and 1160 into PostScript 3 output devices. In our tests, StyleScript produced a clean, non-jaggy EPS file from QuarkXPress, though printing took up to twice as long as with the native driver. And the software didn't work when Mac OS 9's Multiple Users feature was enabled, a conflict that's mentioned in the PDF documentation. Otherwise, installation went without a hitch.—STEPHEN BEALE

Get Easy Access to Streaming Broadcasts

Aladdin Tuner 3.0

Rating: •••
Pros: Simplifies finding streaming content; inexpensive.
Cons: Poor search feature; some interface glitches.
List price: $29.95

Macworld's Buying Advice:
You don't need Aladdin Tuner 3.0 to enjoy the global rocket of streaming media, but this program makes finding live streaming content a lot easier.

If you enjoy listening to live streaming media, check out Aladdin Tuner 3.0, an update to a program previously called MacTuner (Reviews, September 1999). Aladdin Tuner includes a list of more than 3,400 radio- and TV-station Webcasts (automatically updated whenever you launch the program). Use its maps to find a station, and then double-click on a station to launch your streaming player. Aladdin Tuner supports RealNetworks' RealPlayer, Apple's QuickTime Player, and Microsoft's Windows Media Player.

Aladdin Tuner isn't without flaws: its interface is sometimes awkward, and its search feature often failed to find stations I knew were in its database.—JIM HEID

People Simulator Puts You in Control

The Sims

Rating: •••• 1/2
Pros: Addictive; entertaining; lush sound effects.
Cons: Can't venture beyond local neighborhood; Sim children never grow up.
List price: $49.95

Macworld's Buying Advice:
The Sims is one of the most compelling games to hit the Mac in years. The next time someone tells you to get a life, get The Sims instead.

Picture a reality-TV show where you tell everyone what to do, and you have the basic premise behind The Sims. From an overhead perspective that lets you monitor all the goings-on in a simulated household, you shepherd your charges through their daily lives—from going to the bathroom to taking out the trash. You’re responsible for making sure everyone's physical and emotional needs are met, but since Sims speak only gibberish, you have to watch for nonverbal cues such as gestures and groans. If you’re not careful, your Sim’s life can turn nasty in short order; do things right, and you may soon have another Sim to care for.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER
Compare the best Mac products at the best prices.

MacBuy.com, the Macworld PriceFinder, reviews and compares out-the-door prices of available Macintosh products from a wide array of online vendors. You'll quickly find the best product for your needs, and you'll also find the best price.

Shop and compare computers, new and upgrade software, printers and more—it's all there.

The Macworld PriceFinder is your comprehensive resource for choosing the best Macintosh products, getting the lowest prices and buying with confidence from the vendor of your choice.

MACBUY.COM
The Macworld PriceFinder
www.macbuy.com

©2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld and Macworld.com are trademarks of Mac Publishing. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
DEVILISHLY DELIGHTFUL, ACTION-PACKED SEQUEL

Diablo II

Rating: ★★★★½
Pros: Vast levels; expanded and diverse characters.
Cons: Weak Save feature.
List price: $60

Macworld’s Buying Advice: Diablo II is a terrifically entertaining game with only one drawback: the Save feature occasionally forces you to revisit areas you’ve already trod and face defeated enemies again. If you liked Diablo, you’ll love Diablo II.

Blizzard Entertainment seems incapable of turning out a bad game. Witness Diablo II, a sequel that not only provides an extra dose of the original Diablo’s hellish good fun—including a more expansive collection of adventures and a larger cast of protagonists—but also corrects the annoyances of its predecessor. As Diablo players know, locating goodies in a dark dungeon is problematic; walls and bodies often conceal items. Diablo II helps you out by listing all procurables on screen when you press the option key. Also, holding down the mouse button now causes your hero to attack repeatedly, and you can emphasize skills that help your character carry the day.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

DISAPPOINTING VERSION OF TV PHENOMENON

Who Wants to Be a Millionaire Second Edition

Rating: ★★½
Pros: Mirrors the TV show.
Cons: No networked play; staid graphics.
List price: $20

Macworld’s Buying Advice: The fiercest Millionaire fanatics will buy and enjoy this game regardless of its flaws; others will be better off saving their pennies for a more dynamic trivia game.

The awesome power of Regis Philbin continues to spread unabated, from daytime TV to prime time and now, with the release of Who Wants to Be a Millionaire Second Edition, to the Mac. Hard-core fans will be pleased that the computer version retains the look-and-feel of the televised game, right down to the mind games Regis plays with doubt-riddled contestants.

But aside from a few nice touches, Millionaire falls flat. If multiple players want to take on Regis, for example, they have to crowd around the keyboard. And although the game’s graphics nicely re-create Millionaire’s futuristic set, the empty chairs become a little boring. As a result, Millionaire doesn’t hold up well with repeated play.—PHILIP MICHAELS

Macworld.com

For these reviews:
www.macworld.com/2000/11/reviews/online.html

★★½ Apple Studio Display (15-Inch Flat-Panel)
★★½ Apple Studio Display (17-Inch CRT)
Apple monitors
★★½ 1394 Adapter PCI
★★½ fireLine PCI Card
★★½ fireLine PCI ComboCard
★★½ FireWire/USB Combo PCI
★★½ FireWire Three-Port PCI
★★½ KeySpan FireWire Card PCI
★★½ Macally PCI to FireWire Adapter
★★½ OrangeLink + FireWire 1394 + SCSI U2W PCI Board
PCI-to-FireWire adapters
★★½ CorelDraw 8 Limited Edition
Vector illustration and page-layout software
★★½ OmniPage Pro 8.0.1
★★½ Readiris Pro 6
OCR software
★★½ Tempo Ultra ATA 66
★★½ TurboMax/ATA66 Ultra DMA PCI
★★½ UltraTek/66
PCI Ultra ATA cards
★★½ Ixla Photo Easy DualCam
★★½ JamCam 3.0
640-by-480-pixel digital cameras
★★½ PalmModem Connectivity Kit
Palm peripheral
★★½ ZoomCam USB
USB Web cam
★★½ Evergreen fireLine CardBus/PCMCIA
★★½ VST FireWire CardBus Card
★★½ Western Digital 1394 CardBus PC Card
FireWire PC Cards
★★½ DragStrip 3.7
★★½ DragThing 2.9
Alternative launchers
★★ AirEZV2400-SWG
Wireless networking
★★ Dynamo 6000 RAID NAS
Network-attached storage

Macworld.com November 2000 113
Make it this easy for your clients to preflight their own files.

Preflight Online™ makes it easy for your clients to check their files before delivering them to you. Clients can now simply drag and drop their PDF files onto your Web site. Within moments, a detailed report identifies missing fonts, graphics with the wrong resolution, and over 100 other checks customized by you to match your output requirements. And Preflight Online not only finds any problems, it automatically tells your clients how to fix them—virtually eliminating prepress bottlenecks. It's as close as it gets to a sure thing.

NEW! Extensis Preflight Online
www.extensis.com/mw  800.796.9798

© 2000 Extensis Product Group. All rights reserved. Preflight Online, Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Product Group. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Golf course photo courtesy of Camas Meadows Golf Club.
recently I've been contemplating my Steel Ruler of Righteousness and trying to decide if it isn't time for me to mete out a little wrath. I try not to use the Ruler unless a situation really screams for it—for example, when I encounter a movie director who believes that if he throws in that effect from *The Matrix* or films the action sequences in John Woo-style slow motion, I won't notice that his movie totally sucks. Imagine my dilemma after I saw *Mission: Impossible 2.*

When I think about game cheats, my eyes flicker to the Ruler's rosewood presentation case. I wonder what effect a few well-placed swings would have on individuals and agencies that ain't halfway near as moral as I. The whole tenor of cheating is starting to change, and we're at the point where it might start to affect gaming as a whole.

In gaming, the path from newbie to elite is a well-worn one. At first, the goal is to master a game through dedication, determination, and the balanced and thoughtful application of intellect, fast-twitch skill, and lateral thinking. Then it's time to learn little cheats that, while perhaps not in keeping with the spirit of the original challenge, aren't necessarily immoral. Then we swing straight into breaking the rules and blatantly tampering with the very conditions under which the competition was originally designed, pulling a *Kobayashi Maru* (he said, following that up with an overly defensive assurance that *Star Trek II* was the only Trek film he actually liked).

Finally, we end up so addicted to the tampering that we declare that cheating is part of the game, a feature that elevates us to an entirely higher level of play. Cheating is merely a way to separate the Determined Winners from Those Who Will Lose Eventually. All along we've been telling our parents that gaming helps us develop important and useful skills such as deductive reasoning and long-term planning. Who knew it was also teaching us the fundamentals of modern American business?

Cheating is seductive, I'll grant you. After all, cheat codes are wired into nearly every game under the sun. What was originally an exciting secret—that the programmers had accidentally left in a debugging feature that could grant the player infinite life and power, say—became part of marketing. A few examples:

In *Carmageddon 2*, stopping your car and typing **MINGMING** instantly repairs all damage. **STICKYTYRES** gives your car the ability to climb walls, and typing **TAKEMETAKEME** Kevorkian-izes all the pedestrians, making them run straight into your path.

In *Railroad Tycoon 2*, hit the tab key and type **POWERBALL**, and your company will get $100 million. **AMTRAK** deducts a million bucks. (Why are they picking on Amtrak? Don't they know that there are now standard AC outlets at every seat?) **CASEY JONES** will cause all CD trains but yours to crash.

In *Unreal Tournament*, open the console and type **QIAMTHEONE** to activate game cheats. **ALLAMMO** gives you all available ammunition, **GOD** makes you invincible, and **KILLPAWNS** does a *Kaijū Sōshingeki* (or "Destroy All Monsters," for those few of you who don't watch Godzilla movies in Japanese).
Do these things even count as cheats? A more open-minded way of looking at cheat codes is to think of them as equalizers. Just as my 52 handicap theoretically allows me to play golf against Tiger Woods, cheats allow a 4.0 student to compete against a roommate who apparently went to college to major in first-person network shooters.

Then there are patches, which are one level up from cheats in terms of weaseliness. After all, cheat codes reflect the intent of the folks who designed the game. The designers certainly didn't intend for clever boys and girls to pore over the game's resources and source code—and monkey-wrench brand-new cheats of their own by changing a few numbers around. Instead of initializing your character at the bottom of the power scale, you start off every new game as the Sinatra of that universe, through hacks to your saved games or the game application itself.

Most folks patch their games by exploiting a hack that's already been tried and tested: tiny patch apps, which litter major download sites. But installing a patch is like using a bus-station drinking fountain. You have no idea of what's ultimately gonna result from it.

"Version 1.0 of this patch ultimately breaks your USB drivers," you'll read on Usenet the day after you download it. "If you haven't installed it yet, don't; if you have, don't you wish you'd actually read the Terms of Use agreement before clicking on Agreed?"

It's an extremely touchy subject with developers. Some are good-natured about it, viewing the development of game patches as a way to locate new talent in the programming pool. But most developers think of patches as the beach sand they can't get out of their swim trunks. Patches break apps, and then users bitch to publishers, feigning innocence and demanding fixes and replacements. While cheats grant equal justice for all, patches give the edge only to those who've located and installed 'em.

But what the hell. What damage is really being done by cheats and patches? The sooner Johnny reaches the Gold Level, the sooner he'll finish the game and maybe get going on that matrix-algebra paper he was supposed to have handed in a week ago.

The Internet cheats might be doing the real harm.

The more I learn about ways to hack a network game to give myself an edge, the more impressed I am with the gamers in question. You have games in which you're supposed to use the most primitive sections of your brain to kill, stalk, shoot, destroy, and splatter, yet some gamers are also working the higher functions. How about an app that floods a competitor's machine with network packets, so that the machine is too busy sorting them out to process your opponent's command to get out of the way of your Mojo Cannon of Death? What about a secret app that analyzes everybody's game packets and automatically translates your basic Shoot command into Calculate a Maneuvering and Firing Solution and Kill Any Player Who's Open at the Moment?

It's glorious. But this sort of cheating can also kill the potential of Internet gaming.

Wouldn't it be great to have The Sims run in a planetary mode, where your Sim would transparently and automatically interact with real neighbors and commute to shared Sim Cities? You could come home one day and find that your Sim had met, courted, and married someone else's Sim. That'd be cool. But it won't happen if all games played on the Net are competitions to see who can run the best hacks and deploy the most successful countermeasures.

The poor five-year-old who has logged on to Parker Brothers' Web site just to play NetCandyLand has no idea she's competing against college CompSci majors who've written CandyBots to crush her in three moves—and who are blowing off classes so they can create a new version that can do it in two.

See, cheating that makes the game more fun makes gaming better. Cheating that just helps the Gaming Elite feel even elite-ier about themselves restricts the huge potential of the field and cheats all of us.

And anyone who tries to flood my IP address during an office Unreal session will soon find out that there's no counter-hack that successfully defends against the edge of a three-foot steel ruler singing into his or her third distal phalange. m

ANDY IHNATKO (www.andyi.com) didn't write this column; he just knows the best cheat codes in Microsoft Word.

Got a comment? Visit www.macworld.com/columns/gameroom/

More Info:
http://members.aol.com/illumesoft
Illume Software's $10 Game Doctor is a one-stop resource for game assistance.

More Info:
www.codebook.pp.se
The Codebook is a $15 shareware compendium of Mac game cheats, hints, and solutions.
The all-new, all-Mac SPSS 10 makes a difference

Get answers to your toughest business and research questions with SPSS 10 for Macintosh.

Work with large datasets. Conduct analysis and gain insight with visualizations, reports and statistics. Create models that more accurately predict the future. Publish a final report with interactive tables and charts.

Make better decisions when you provide better information about your customers, citizens, respondents or patients.

Read more about this analytical powerhouse and the hundreds of new statistics and other features now available via a true Macintosh interface. Visit www.spss.com.

What if you could access your data wherever it resides? What if you could produce “live,” interactive output for others to work with? What if you could classify respondents into clear, distinct segments? What if you could build accurate, predictive models for any type of outcome? What if you had the power to do all of this on your Macintosh? Chances are, you would discover better, more accurate answers — so you make better decisions.

As the leader in statistical analysis and data mining, SPSS’ people, processes and technology take you beyond reporting to deliver in-depth analysis, predictive models and visualization, which enables you to take action faster and get better results.

www.spss.com

SPSS Inc. 233 S. Wacker Drive
11th floor, Chicago, IL, 60606
(800) 497-8287

Circle 49 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Macworld Conference & Expo

Moscone Convention Center
San Francisco, CA
January 9-12, 2001

Register by December 11, 2000 for special savings!
Refer to Priority Code: A-MW2N
World-Class Exposition!
Macworld Conference & Expo/San Francisco 2001 is a One-Stop-Shop offering discounts not found anywhere else!

- Featuring more than 500 exhibiting companies
- Thousands of new products, software and services
- Hands-on demonstrations
- Test-drive new technologies
- Awards and competitions
- Prizes, drawings, giveaways

Cutting-Edge Educational Programs!
Conference sessions for the New, Beginning, Intermediate and Advanced users!

**Macworld/Pro** features technically in-depth presentations and issues-oriented discussions about professional applications of Macintosh technology. The Pro conference offers the most sophisticated training available on Mac networking, digital video, art director/creative management practices, and Mac systems administrations for large organizations.

**Macworld/Users** continues to be one of the best educational values anywhere. The Users conference features industry experts offering skill development on the most popular Mac-related tools and professional development courses for users who rely on Apple technology to gain a competitive advantage.

**MacBeginnings** - San Francisco debut!
After great success this July in New York, MacBeginnings will make its debut in San Francisco! These high-energy, informative sessions will provide first-time attendees, new and beginning Mac users a starting point to enter the Mac community. MacBeginnings are free and open to ALL registered Macworld Conference & Expo attendees!

Be sure to visit www.macworldexpo.com for exciting additions!

Join your friends and colleagues in the Mac community at The Largest IT event on the West Coast!

Special Interest Boulevards
Macworld Conference & Expo offers so much for every Mac user!
Check out the Special Interest Boulevards while you are exploring the exhibit floor to find and compare hot new products for your particular needs.

Popular areas include:
- Digital Multimedia
- Music and Audio
- Developer Central
- Net Innovators

Flagship Sponsors

Macworld
MacWEEK.com
MacCentral.com
Macworld.com

Owned and Managed by
IDG WORLD EXPO
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>INTERACT</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3DFX Interactive</td>
<td>3dfx.com</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACD Systems</td>
<td>acdsystems.com/mw</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td>adaptec.com/mac</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems Inc.</td>
<td>adobe.com</td>
<td>22-23, 24a-b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>aecsoft.com</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alsoft</td>
<td>alssoft.com</td>
<td>104-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>888-289-APCC</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthro</td>
<td>anthro.com</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>C2-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>800-950-2015</td>
<td>148-149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATI Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>ati.com</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Computer Systems</td>
<td>ccsi.canon.com</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon USA</td>
<td>canondv.com</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDW Computer Centers, Inc.</td>
<td>800-509-4239</td>
<td>150-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creativepro.com</td>
<td>creativepro.com</td>
<td>62, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crucial Technology</td>
<td>crucial.com</td>
<td>26-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataviz</td>
<td>dataviz.com/mwspecial</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America, Inc.</td>
<td>1-800-BUY EPOS</td>
<td>40-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>fcpa.com</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gathering of Developers</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>42-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>gcctech.com</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harman Multimedia</td>
<td>877-266-6202</td>
<td>12-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intego</td>
<td>intego.com</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interland, Inc.</td>
<td>interland.com</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J&amp;R Computer World</td>
<td>800-221-8180</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>kensington.com</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>lacie.com</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Zones</td>
<td>maczone.com</td>
<td>140-147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMall/Creative Computers</td>
<td>800-222-2808</td>
<td>132-139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>macromedia.com</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>800-434-3035</td>
<td>123-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MegaHaus</td>
<td>800-786-1184</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMent</td>
<td>800-829-6227</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>microsoft.com/mac</td>
<td>28-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>97, 99, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYOB</td>
<td>myob.com/us</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nemetachek North America</td>
<td>nemetachek.net</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netscape</td>
<td>netscape.com</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netware.com</td>
<td>netware.com</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newer Technology</td>
<td>newertech.com</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Micro</td>
<td>pdisales.com</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerFile</td>
<td>dvdchanger.com</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerOn</td>
<td>poweronsw.com</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>snapserver.com</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Image</td>
<td>digitalisbetter.com</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonnet technologies</td>
<td>800-786-6260</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony-Information Technologies</td>
<td>sony.com/obsessed</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPSS INC.</td>
<td>spss.com</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TechWorks</td>
<td>800-434-4032</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursby Software Systems</td>
<td>thursby.com</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX Technologies</td>
<td>umax.com</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>800-888-8583</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Ink Corp.</td>
<td>mimio.com</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VST Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>vsttech.com</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Ex Inc.</td>
<td>877-50-WebEx</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XANTE Corporation</td>
<td>xante.com</td>
<td>47, C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox Network Printers</td>
<td>xerox.com</td>
<td>20-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[zapwerk]</td>
<td>zapwerk.com</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# PRODUCT INDEX

Looking for a specific product? Simply use Macworld’s product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you. Then simply log on at www.macworld.com/getinfo and receive all the product information you need.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCESSORIES</th>
<th>MAIL ORDER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FURNITURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Anthro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARDWARE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2-1 Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132-139 MacMall/Creative Computers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140-147 Mac Zones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD DISK STORAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148-149 APS Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39 Fujitsu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108 La Cie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153 MegaHaus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73 VST Technologies, Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 American Power Conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-27 Crucial Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-13 Harman Multimedia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC Kensington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97,99,101 Microsoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 PowerFile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 TechWorld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONITORS/GRAPHICS BOARDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110 3DFX Interactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 Adaptec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 ATI Technologies, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103 Newer Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Silicon Image</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82 Sonnet technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88 Sony-Information Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112 ViewSonic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORKING PRODUCTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93 Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-3 Canon Computer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-41 Epson America, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-11 GCC Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 Virtual Ink Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 XANTE Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181 XANTE Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-21 Xerox Network Printers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCANNERS &amp; DIGITAL CAMERAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85 Canon USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91 UMAX Technologies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTERNET PRODUCTS/SERVICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62 Creativepro.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114 Creativepro.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 Intego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94 Interland, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122 Netscape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107 Netword.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54 Web Ex Inc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52 ACD Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 AEC Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Dataviz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-29 Microsoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 MYOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Nemetech North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79 PowerOn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117 SPSS INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51 Thursby Software Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 [zapwerk]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTERTAINMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42-43 Gathering of Developers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS/DTP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-23,24a-b Adobe Systems Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 Macromedia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIMEDIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-23,24a-b Adobe Systems Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 Macromedia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTILITIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104-105 Alsoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 MicroMat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
We know you’re working harder than ever.
So we made the new Netscape® easier than ever.

Convenient
Whatever you need to find on the Web, you’ll find it faster and easier with Netscape® Search.

Connected
New Netscape® WebMail and Instant Messenger keep you in touch with the people in your life.

Customized
Your own customized start page keeps all your important information in one place.

Try the new Netscape® today.
(So from now on, you can work a little less.)
FREE at Netscape.com

© 2000 Netscape Communications
NEW! Apple iMacs
- Up to 600MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- Up to 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.0GB)
- Up to 30.0GB HD
- 2X (max. variable) CD-ROM or DVD-ROM Drive

NEW! Dual-Processor Power Mac G4s
- PowerPC G4 dual processors with Velocity Engine rip along at up to 500MHz
- Up to 256MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- Ultra ATA/66 Hard disk drives up to 40.0GB
- DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM Drive
- NEW Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse

NEW! Power Mac G4 Cube
- 450MHz PowerPC G4 Processor
- 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- 20.0GB HD
- DVD-ROM Drive • 56K V.90 Modem
- Only 8" square!

NEW! STYLUS COLOR 777
- 2880 x 720 dpi resolution
- 8ppm black; 6ppm color
- Includes optional Printmax Pro™ and AccuSoft’s Photo Printer SE™ Software.

NEW! SONY MAVICA FD-95 DIGITAL CAMERA
- 2.1 megapixel resolution
- 10X Optical/20X digital zoom
- SteadyShot image stabilization
- 4X Quick Access Floppy Disk Drive

NEW! Mac OS 9.0.4
- MacLinkPlus Deluxe v11.0 with the purchase of Mac OS 9.0.4.

NEW! PowerBook G3 400MHz
- 400MHz G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM
- 6.0GB HD
- 56K modem
- 1.4" Active-Matrix Display

New! iBOOK SPECIAL EDITION
- 366MHz G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM
- 10.6GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
- 2X (max. variable) CD-ROM
- 50K modem
- 1.4" Active-Matrix Display

See page 4 of 9

Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week! www.warehouse.com/md

Express Delivery Overnight!
Power Mac G4 Dual-Processors: Two brains are better than one!

- PowerPC G4 dual-processors with Velocity Engine rip along at up to 500MHz, strengthened by 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache per processor
- Ultra ATA/66 hard disk drives of 20, 30, or 40GB
- ATI Rage 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of SDRAM in a dedicated AGP 2X graphics slot
- DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM built-in and now including easy-to-use iMovie 2 software!
- Faster Network Connections — The next generation of Internet technology, Gigabit Ethernet, lets you transfer huge files at blazing speeds
- Two 400Mbps FireWire ports, two USB ports, support for up to three internal SCSI drives and two internal ATA drives
- Apple Pro Optical Mouse and Keyboard with 15 customizable function keys, audio controls, and a special media-eject key
- Easy Wireless Networking! — Ready for Apple AirPort Base Station (sold separately)
Order online at: www.warehouse.com

Power Mac G4s!
- Adaptec
- Xerox
- Lexmark
- Apple
- Iomega
- Quark

NEW Power Mac G4 Cube!

NEW! All-Digital Speaker System with Harman Kardon Audio Technology included!

NEW! Apple Pro Keyboard included!

NEW! Power Mac G4 Cube!

NEW! Apple Pro Optical Mouse included!

The machine for desktop publishing, making desktop movies, playing ultra-realistic 3-D games, and enjoying the latest movies!

The 450MHz Power Mac G4 Cube — at less than one-quarter the size of most PCs — delivers far greater performance. Engineered to fit into an 8-inch cube, the G4 processor reaches speeds of more than one billion calculations per second!

- 450MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB of Backside Level 2 Cache
- 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- 20.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
- DVD-ROM Drive with DVD-Video Playback
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro Graphics Card with 16MB of Graphics Memory
- Apple Display Connector and VGA Connector
- Built-in 56K modem
- NEW! Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse
- Harman Kardon Speaker System

Power Mac G4 Cube 450MHz
CPU1657 — Business Lease only $92/mo.

$1799

Lexmark Z52 Printer

Only $179.95!

Item #PAR16221

- 15ppm black
- 7ppm color
- Up to 2400 x 1200 dpi

LEXMARK
Black Ink Cartridge, Item #PAR1900, only $34.95

Kodak DC290 Zoom Digital Camera

NEW LOW PRICE!

Only $749.95!

Item #HN6305

- 3.3 megapixels in Ultra Mode
- 5x optical/2x digital zoom lens
- USB and serial cables included
- 2" color LCD

Lexmark Z52 Printer

Microtek ScanMaker X12 USL

Only $319.95!

Item #W90693

- 24-bit
- 1,200 x 2400 optical dpi
- 8.5" x 14" scanning area


Nikon CoolPix 990 Digital Camera

Only $949.95!

Item #NH1054

- 3.3 megapixels
- 3x Nikkor zoom lens
- 2048 x 1536 dpi resolution

Kodak 850N Printer

Only $2495.95!

Item #PR16084

- 14ppm color
- 1000 dpi max. resolution
- 101/100Base-T
- Built-in USB port

FREE Black Ink for Life of Printer!

Page 3 of 9
New Apple iMacs start

Apple Introduces New iMacs: Faster

- iMac / 350MHz
  - 400MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
  - 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.0GB)
  - 7.0GB Ultra/ATA Hard Drive
  - 24X (maximum) CD-ROM Drive
  - 56K Internal Modem
  - 15" Display (13.8" Viewable Image Size)
  - Two USB Ports
  - Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse

- iMac DV / 400MHz
  - 400MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
  - 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.0GB)
  - 10.0GB Ultra/ATA Hard Drive
  - 24X (maximum) CD-ROM Drive
  - 56K Internal Modem
  - 15" Display (13.8" Viewable Image Size)
  - Two USB Ports/Two FireWire Ports
  - Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse

VirtualPC with Windows 2000

NEW LOW PRICE!
Was: $299.95
Now only:
$249.95!
Item #VPC166
- Runs Windows 2000 programs on your Mac

USB Floppy Drive

Available in 7 colors!
Only:
$84.95!
Item #UDR1216
- USB compatible only
- 1mm 8-Bit, 7.5mm 16-Bit
- Brand/II technology
Black ink Cartridge, only $29.99, Item #E7236.

HP DeskJet 935c Color Printer

Only:
$199.95!
Item #PH16225
- USB compatible only
- 3ppm 8-Bit, 7.5ppm 16-Bit
- Postscript II technology
Black ink Cartridge, only $29.99, Item #E7236.

UMAX Astra 2200 Color Scanner

As low as:
$129.95!
Item #UWW4256
- USB and SCSI Interface
- Price AFTER all manufacturers $20 mail-in rebate.
- Before rebate: $149.95. For current rebate details, visit www.macwarehouse.com/us/warehouse, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request an offer. Offer expires 9/30/2000 or while supplies last.

iDock 2 USB Multiport Hub

Includes 3.5" floppy drive!
- Floppy drive
- Swivel Base for iMac
- 4 USB ports
- 2 Serial ports
- 1 ADB port

Only:
$259.99!
Item #DEH4620

SPRING CLEANING 3.0
FREE with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE
Item #MJZ277
- Get the trash out of your Mac to help prevent system crashes!
- Uninstall old software fast!
- Improved interface!
- Faster searches!
- *S3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.
Order online at: www.warehouse.com

ng at just $799!

- Connectix - Sony - VST - Epson - IBM - Farallon - Microsoft

Speeds, Larger Hard Drives, New Colors!

**iMac DV+ / 450MHz**

Inclde: Item #CPU1652
Ruby: Item #CPU1653
Sage: Item #CPU1654

NEW!

Indigo: $1299!

Business Lease only $38/mo.!

**iMac DV Special Edition / 500MHz**

Graphite: Item #CPU1655
Snow: Item #CPU1656

NEW!

Business Lease only $44/mo.!

The iMac DV+ featuring iMovie 2, enables you to watch the latest DVD title in Theater Mode ... and it couldn't be simpler, thanks to the slot-loading DVD-ROM drive.

**Features:**
- 450MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.0GB)
- 20.0GB Ultra/ATA Hard Drive
- DVD-ROM w/DVD-Video Playback
- 56K Internal Modem
- 15" Display (13.8" Viewable Image Size)
- Two USB Ports/Two FireWire Ports
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse

**iMac DV Special Edition, the ultra iMac, has it all — Internet, iMovie 2, Theater Mode, a super-fast 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor, and a massive 30.0GB hard drive!**

**Features:**
- 500MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.0GB)
- 30.0GB Ultra/ATA Hard Drive
- DVD-ROM w/DVD-Video Playback
- 56K Internal Modem
- 15" Display (13.8" Viewable Image Size)
- Two USB Ports/Two FireWire Ports
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse

When You Purchase Microsoft Office 98 — Macintosh Edition Today!


Microsoft Office 98 Upgrade
UPG9778
$249.95

Microsoft Office 98 Full Version
USA150
$249.95

Upgrade for only $249.95!

**Office 2001 FREE!**

Save $289.95!

**Norton Utilities 5.0**

Only $99.95!

- Prevents and solves disk problems
- Rescue damaged disks
- System repairs and utilities
- Mac Software Uninstaller
- System Monitor
- Only $99.95!

Reserve Office 2001 Today!

- Microsoft Office 2001 Upgrade
- $289.95
- Microsoft Office 2001 Full Version
- $439.95

**Canon ZR-10 Digital Video Camera**

Only $899.95!

Item #NP14065

- 10X Optical/200X Digital Zoom
- Image stabilizer
- 2.5 LCD screen

**Canon EPSON Stylus Color 740 Printer**

Only $99.95!

Item #P7511546

- Epson black
- Epson color
- 1440 x 720 dpi
- USB/parallel

**EtherMac iMac iPrint Adapter** with built-in PhoneNet

Only $104.99!

Item #DEP1900

- Connects your iMac to LocalTalk printers and other Macs
- Easy plug-and-play installation by Farallon
- Ethernet Print Adapter for StyleWriter, only $79.95, Item #DEP1738

**Iomega 100MB USB Zip Drive**

New low price!

Was: $129.95
Now only $99.95!

Item #BR9464

Get 2 FREE* Iomega 100MB Zip Drives with the purchase of an Iomega Zip 100MB 4-pack

- 5-pack, only $47.00, Item #MEM995.

**EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!**

In-stock items, call weekdays by 11pm ET, or online weekdays by 11pm ET.

www.warehouse.com/md

Your #1 Source for Mac Computer Solutions!

www.macworld.com

November 2000 127
Features you'll love:
- Sherlock 2: Easily find people, news, and shopping on-line!
- Easy-to-use, functional interface
- Additional FireWire® and USB support
- Compatibility with popular search engines such as AltaVista, CNET, Excite, Infoseek, and Lycos
- Plug-ins that search popular sports, financials, and news sites such as CNN and ESPN
- Ability to search multiple shopping and e-commerce sites at the same time
- Built-in Open GL for accelerated 3-D graphics and an improved gaming experience
- iTools is a bonus to Macintosh® users running the Mac OS 9.0 or 9.0.4 operating system, and can be accessed at www.apple.com. See box for details.

For a limited time, Mac OS 9.0.4 is available for only $9.99. (Visit www.apple.com for details.)

VIEWSONIC GS790

• 19" (18" viewable image size)
• .22 HOR
• 1600 X 1200 @76Hz
• Short depth design

Only $419.95
Item #MT3318

FREE!
MacLinkPlus Deluxe v11.0 with the purchase of Mac OS 9.0.4

PLUS...
MacLinkPlus Deluxe v11.0 with the purchase of Mac OS 9.0.4

$99.95 Value!

IOMEGA 100MB ZIP DISKS

Back to school special!
2 FREE* Zip Disks with Zip 100MB 4-pack purchase

100MB Zip Disk 4-Pack only
$47
Item #ME8899


INK ROBOTICS 56K* V.90 FaxModem

Only $89.99!
Ask for Item #6M03348

• Manufacturer's 18-month warranty
• Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

INK CARTRIDGES FOR EPSON STYLIST

4-Pack + 1 FREE

As low as $18.99 each. In 4-pack. Black: Item #92215 Col: Item #92217

FREE Inkjet Cartridge with the purchase of inkjet cartridge 4-pack.
Order online at: www.warehouse.com

up to 500MHz!

Apple PowerBook G3s

- Up to 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Up to 128MB PC100 SDRAM (expandable up to 512MB)
- DVD-ROM drive
- Up to 12.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 56K V.92 modem
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache

PowerBook G3/400MHz processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 6.06GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • DVD-ROM
- 14.1" active-matrix display

PowerBook G3/500MHz processor
- 128MB SDRAM • 12.06GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • DVD-ROM
- 14.1" active-matrix display

SPECIAL EDITION iBOOK

- 366MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 56K modem
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 24X (max. variable) CD-ROM
- Supports AirPort" wireless networking (AirPort Card and Base sold separately)

i300MHz iBOOK G3

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 56K modem
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 24X (max. variable) CD-ROM
- Supports AirPort" wireless networking (AirPort Card and Base sold separately)

POWERBOOK G3 PC100 MEMORY

- New PC100 100MHz memory upgrades for 400MHz and 500MHz G3s
- 64MB PowerBook G3 Memory

AIRPORT CARD & STATION

- Transmits up to 150 feet
- Speeds up to 11MB per second
- AirPort Card for iBook, only

PowerLogix iMac Upgrade

- 500MHz G3 with 1MB Backside Cache

Targus Universal Notebook & Printer Case

- Two individual padded compartments that measure 11" x 13" x 2.5"

Farallon EtherMac iPrintAdapters

- Easily connect your iMac or G4 to your LocalTalk printers
- Built-in Ethernet technology

PowerLogix iMac Upgrade

- Installs in minutes
- Price utility included

Only $499

PowerLogix

- Installs in minutes
- Price utility included

1-800-434-3035

express delivery

OVERNIGHT!
NEW! Olympus C-3000 Zoom Digital Camera

Only $799.95!

Item #IN8732

- 3.34 Megapixels
- USB connectivity
- 3X optical/7.5X digital zoom lens
- 15 resolution modes

NEW! HP ScanJet 5370Cse

Only $299.95!

Item #IN8767

- 42-bit color
- 1200 x 2400 optical dpi
- USB or parallel interface
- HP PrecisionScan Pro software

Power User 8x CD-Rs

Only 39¢ ea.

Item #IN7786

- 800 MB of memory
- Active-Matrix Color Display

Palm IIIc Connected Organizer with FREE Serial Kit Included

Only $399!

Item #IN8382

- 16x Optical/120x Precision Zoom
- 2.5" Precision SwivelScreen™ LCD
- 1/4" CCD

SONY DCR-PC100 VIDEO CAMERA

NEW LOW PRICE!

Was: $399.90
Now only $179.99!

Item #N8595

- 10x Optical/120x Precision Zoom
- 2.5" Precision SwivelScreen™ LCD
- 1/4" CCD

SONY E500 21" MONITOR

NEW LOW PRICE!

Only $1069.95!

Item #MT3655

- 21" monitor (19.8" viewable image size)
- 2048 x 1536 @ 60Hz
- .24mm aperture grille
- FD Trinitron

SONY PowerPC G4 SERVER

NEW LOW PRICE!

Was: $2999
Now only $1999!

Item #CPU1582

- 400MHz PowerPC G4
- 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- 20.0GB Hard Drive • DVD-ROM • AppleShare IP 6.3

MacSense XRouter Cable/DSL Sharing Switch

Only $199.99!

Item #EB2614

- Supports Mac, PC, and UNIX
- Built-in 4-port 10/100 Switch
- Connect up to 250 users using one ISP account and a cable/DSL modem
Order online at: www.warehouse.com

Upgrade for only $179.95!

Olympus • Epson • ATI • Sony • Adobe • Macromedia

NEW Adobe Photoshop 6.0

$179.95!

Item #UPG1306

- Tighter integration with ImageReady 3.0
- Resolution-independent vector output
- New layer management

Photoshop 6.0 Full Version

Item #GRA3695

$599.95

Adobe Illustrator 9.0

Upgrade only

$149.95

Item #UPG1248

- Powerful speech recognition software
- Understands simple, natural, continuous speech!
- Easy installation means you'll be up and running in no time!

Adobe Illustrator 9.0 Full Version

Item #GRA3235

$389.95

COMPACT FLASH CARDS

- Digital film for storing pictures
- Compatible with most digital cameras

8MB Storage Card only $29.95!

Item #MY7648

32MB Storage Card only $79.95!

Item #MY8875

IBV VIAVOICE MILLENNIUM EDITION

- Powerful speech recognition software
- Understands simple, natural, continuous speech!
- Easy installation means you'll be up and running in no time!

Only $74.95!

Item #BUS1395

Get Our Latest Pricing and Special Deals Online!

- Web-only deals!
- Thousands more products available online!
- New products offered daily!
- Clearance BLOWOUTS!

GO TO MacWarehouse.com

Web-only deals!

Thousands more products available online!

New products offered daily!

Clearance BLOWOUTS!

GO TO MacWarehouse.com

WEB-ONLY DEALS!

Thousands more products available online!

New products offered daily!

Clearance BLOWOUTS!

GO TO MacWarehouse.com

IRTWAREHOUSE.COM 1-800-434-3035

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! 
CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-663-5139

EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

www.warehouse.com/md

Your #1 Source for Mac Computer Solutions!

Circle 19 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

www.macworld.com November 2000 131
The Power Mac G4 Cube is the first computer to come standard with an optical mouse, for precise control on almost any surface. Bring hi-fidelity sound to music with the included Harman Kardon speakers.

At less than one quarter the size of most PCs, the Power Mac G4 Cube delivers awesome performance. With the power of the Velocity Engine, the G4 processor can calculate over one billion instructions per second! You’ll have more than enough power to make Desktop Movies, be a desktop publisher, play 3D games and watch DVD movies right on your monitor!

Virtual Silence
Cooled without a fan, the Power Mac G4 Cube runs in virtual silence. You can truly appreciate the crystal clear audio quality of the Harman Kardon speakers that are included. Bring hi-fidelity sound to music, movies, and games!

Less Is More!
In another first, the G4 Cube connects to your display in an entirely new way, thanks to a bit of nifty engineering. It’s called the Apple Desktop Connector (ADC), and it reduces desktop clutter even further by combining power, video and USB signals on a single slim cable.
New Power Mac G4
Available with Dual Processors!

With either single or dual processors, the Power Mac G4 delivers up to twice the fire-power of previous G4 models.

Supercomputer Performance!
- 450 or 500MHz dual PowerPC G4 processor(s) depending on configuration
- 128 or 256MB of SDRAM
- Supports up to 1.5GB of PC100 SDRAM
- 30 or 40GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive

New Apple® Power Mac G4 starting at $2,494

Order MHz RAM HD Cache Drive Modem Networking Price or as low as
#950986 (2)450 128MB 30GB 1MB DVD-ROM 56K Gigabit Ethernet 2,494 $70/mo
#951067 (2)500 256MB 40GB 1MB DVD-ROM 56K Gigabit Ethernet 3,494 $98/mo

Single Processor G4!
The newest version of the Power Mac G4 is also available with a single 400MHz processor. It gives you the features of the dual processor models at a lower price: ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card, built-in USB and FireWire,

Apple Pro Mouse and Pro Keyboard—and even Gigabit Ethernet!
- 400MHz PowerPC processor
- 64MB RAM
- 20GB Ultra ATA hard disk
- DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive
- 10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse

Single Processor G4
starting at $1,594

Own this Power Mac G4 for as low as $45/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan! Call for even lower prices!

Order MHz RAM HD Cache Drive Modem Networking Price or as low as
#951068 (1)400 64MB 20GB 1MB DVD-ROM 56K Gigabit Ethernet 1,594 $45/mo

MacMall Exclusive!
Get a FREE Upgrade to Office 2001 When you purchase Office 98 today!

Microsoft Office 2001!

Hot Peripherals!

DCR-TRV20 Digital Camera only $1,699 #80282 Call for details!

Nikon Coolpix 990 Digital Camera only $929 #57105

LaCie 8x4x32 External FireWire CD-RW Drive only $349 #56665

Lexmark UMAX

Call for details!
The New iMac!

350MHz G3 Processor and Stereo Sound!

Check out the affordable new iMac. It has a faster processor and a bigger hard disk so you can quickly surf the Internet, send and receive e-mail, whip out your homework assignments and play CDs on its Harman Kardon Odyssey audio system.

Processor and Memory
- 350MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 64MB SDRAM; support up to 1GB
- 7GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Slot-loading 24X speed CD-ROM drive

Display
- Built-in 15" (13.8" viewable image size)
- Resolutions up to 1024 x 768

Communications
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- 2 USB ports
- AirPort Ready (purchased separately)

Extras Include:
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse
- Mac OS 9
- AppleWorks
- Bugdom
- Nanosaur

$799 #91155 (Indigo only)
$999 #951066 (Indigo)

Make Your Own Movies!

iMac DV—Your Personal Movie Studio!

The era of Desktop Movies has arrived! Assemble an all-star cast from among your friends and family. Then with your DV camcorder, your new iMac DV and iMovie 2 software, you’re ready for action.

Luscious new colors!
- Ruby or Indigo? It’s your choice with the iMac DV Model!

Includes USB and FireWire ports!
- 400MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 64MB SDRAM; support up to 1GB
- 10GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Slot-loading 24X speed CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 15" CRT (13.8" viewable size)
- Two FireWire and two USB ports
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse

$999 #951066 (Indigo)
$951065 (Ruby)
Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on “Shopping Cart”
3. Enter part# in “Catalog Express”
4. Click on “Proceed to Checkout”

New iMac DV+
Now with iMovie 2!

With the iMac DV+, you can slip the latest DVD title into the slot-loading drive and watch it on a brilliant 15” built-in display. And with the new Theater Mode, your viewing experience is positively cinematic, with high-fidelity playback of full-screen video.

Awesome Performance!
- 450 MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 64MB SDRAM; support up to 1GB
- 20GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Slot-loading 4X DVD-ROM drive
- Built-in 15” CRT (13.8" viewable size)
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro with 8MB of SDRAM
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse

450MHz iMac DV+
only $1,294
#951060 (Indigo)  #951064 (Sage)
#951062 (Ruby)

The Fastest iMac Ever!
The NEW iMac DV Special Edition!

For those looking for even more, there's the new iMac DV Special Edition, the fastest, most powerful iMac ever. And it comes with iMovie 2!

Desktop Movie Studio!
- 500MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 128MB SDRAM; Support up to 1GB
- 30GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- Slot-loading 4X speed DVD-ROM drive
- Two FireWire ports and two USB ports
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Built-in 15" CRT (13.8" viewable size);
- Integrated Harman Kardon audio system
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse
- Mac OS 9, AppleWorks

500MHz iMac DV
only $1,494
#951063 (Graphite) #950988 (Snow)

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get It Tomorrow by 10:30am!
macmall.com 1-800-217-9492
AOL Keyword: MacMall  Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD08B3

Hot Peripherals!

Palm m100
Small and light.
only $149.99
#951523

Stylus® Color
880 Printer
New!
only $149.99
#951949

Iomega Zip
250MB USB Portable Drive
only $129.99
#950756
Manufactured reconditioned.

Photoshop 6.0
Delivering more power and flexibility than ever before! upgrade now only $189.99
#951597

Lexmark Umax
MacMall Exclusive!

Adobe Photoshop 6
all for only $99.99
#950856
Complete your system and save on these name brand peripherals when you purchase any new Mac. Supplies are limited so order now! Price reflects mail-in rebates.
Light and Powerful!

Speeds up to 500MHz!

With the PowerPC G3 processor running at up to 500MHz and built-in FireWire®, the new PowerBook gives you all the performance and portability you need.

Processor and Memory
- 400 or 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 64 or 128MB RAM; support up to 512MB
- Internal 6 or 12GB IDE hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive with video play back
- 14.1" TFT XGA active matrix display

PowerBook G3 Series
starting at $2,494
or as low as $70/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

YOUR CHOICE! Free 128MB RAM or Epson Stylus® 740 Printer with purchase of any PowerBook!

MacMall Exclusive!
Complete your system and save on these name brand peripherals when you purchase any new Mac. Supplies are limited so order now! The MacMall Super Bundle includes:
- Lexmark Z22 printer
- Aladdin IntellINews
- Micro Connector USB 4-Port Hub
- Umax Astra 1600U Scanner
- PhotoDisc® Starter Kit
Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on “Shopping Cart”
3. Enter part# in “Catalog Express”
4. Click on “Proceed to Checkout”

Call for the Lowest Price!

Freedom of movement!
The award-winning iBook design has a convenient foldaway handle that makes it easy to take the iBook wherever you go. And it operates up to 6 hours before it needs a charge.

Outrageous Performance!
- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB of SDRAM; supports to 320MB
- 6GB IDE hard disk
- 24X CD-ROM
- 12.1" TFT SVGA active-matrix display
- 800 x 600 resolution
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Li-ion battery with up to 6 hours of life

300MHz iBook
$1594
Only
- #56184 Blueberry
- #56183 Tangerine
or as low as $45/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

Call for the Latest and Greatest from Apple!

Go farther and faster than ever!
iBook Special Edition!
For those looking for the best performance, there's the iBook Special Edition.
The Fastest iBook!
- PowerPC G3 processor running at 366MHz
- 64MB of SDRAM; supports to 320MB

366MHz Special Edition Graphite iBook
$1794
Only
- 6GB IDE hard disk
- 24X CD-ROM
FREE Battery!
with purchase of iBook SE Graphite!
Ask for item #49219. While supplies last.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!
macmall.com 1-800-217-9492
AOL Keyword: MacMall
Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD0B3

Hot Peripherals!

Kid Board JamP3
only $99.99
#960368

Digital Media Remote
Digital Media Remote
only $79.99
#51342

Par Technology Kritter USB Camera
only $98.99
#56642

Airport Base Station
Airport Base Station
only $294
#57373

Quickens 2001 Deluxe
Only $129.99
#81920
Price after $20 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate.

www.macworld.com November 2000 137
No other program tests as many different aspects of your Macintosh as thoroughly as Techtool Pro 3.0. The key to maintaining a healthy Mac is to install before you have problems! $139.99 only.

Build a simulated neighborhood and run or ruin the lives of the people that live there! The fate of a Sim, for better or worse, rests in your hands. $49.99 only.

Make your Mac more powerful and more Internet-friendly than ever. Improves audio, video and graphics performance & more! $49.99 only.

Open virtually all compressed files on the Internet. Send files faster! $47.99 only.

No other program tests as many different aspects of your Macintosh as thoroughly as Techtool Pro 3.0. The key to maintaining a healthy Mac is to install before you have problems! $94.99 only.

The most advanced speech recognition technology ever! Includes an innovative, Plug-n-Play, USB microphone! $139.99 only.

Illustrator 9.0 The standard in vector graphics creation software just got better! $139.99 Upgrade for only $39.99.

This hauntingly beautiful game features stunning 3D photorealistic graphics, a compelling storyline, and mind-bending puzzles! $119.99 only.

Return to a dark world plagued by evil forces. Face a new series of quests to rid the world of Diablo and his vile brethren forever. $54.99 only.

Open virtually all compressed files on the Internet. Send files faster! $47.99 only. Price after $25 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Dreamweaver streamlines workflow with reusable templates, design notes, improved site management and convenient FTP uploads. Fireworks 3 lets you design fully editable Web graphics, animations and comps in an instant! $234.99 only.

Mac OS 9.0.4 Make your Mac more powerful and more Internet-friendly than ever. Improves audio, video and graphics performance & more! $94.99 only.

Stuffit Deluxe 5.5 Open virtually all compressed files on the Internet. Send files faster! $47.99 only. Price after $25 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Hot New Software Titles!

MacMall Exclusive!
Stuffit Deluxe 5.5 and Disk Warrior 2.0 Bundle MacMall Exclusive! $99.99 only.

MacMall Exclusive! Mac Utility Bundle! Three Outstanding Utilities! only $99.99.
The best prices on USB and FireWire peripherals for the iMac®, iBook®, PowerBook G3, Power Mac G3 and G4!

**Stylus® Color 880 Printer**
- 12ppm black, 3ppm color
- 2880x720dpi
- $149.99

**Stylus® Color 960 Printer**
- 13ppm black, 10.5ppm color
- $249.99

**Lexmark Optra E312L USB Laser Printer**
- 10ppm
- Parallel and USB connectivity
- $299.99

**OfficeJet G85 Printer, Scanner, Copier, Fax All-in-One!**
- 12ppm black, 10ppm color
- 36-bit color scan
- $799.99

**Intuos 6"x8" Special Edition Tablet**
- Includes cordless mouse and pressure sensitive pen
- $309.99

**Que! 12x10x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive**
- $389.99

**Astra 3450 Color Scanner**
- 42-bit color
- $149.99

**D-360L Digital Camera**
- 1280 x 960 resolution
- 2MB SmartMedia card
- $299.99

**Coolpix 990 Digital Camera**
- 3.94 Megapixel CCD
- 2x Zoom-Nikon lens, plus 4x slopeless digital zoom
- One year warranty
- USB interface
- $949.99

**LaCie 8x4x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive**
- $349.99

**Expression 1600 Professional**
- 1800 x 3200dpi
- 36-bit color
- USB connectivity
- $1,099.99

**2.2GB ORB External Drive**
- The first high capacity USB removable hard drive
- Only
- $199.99

**NEW! External USB Floppy Drive with Color Panels**
- Hot swappable USB interface no AC adapter required
- Only
- $82.99

**SuperDisk Drive!**
- Twice as fast! Reads & writes both 120MB SuperDisk diskettes and standard HD 3.5" diskettes.
- Only
- $149.99

**Great peripheral deals for your serial and SCSI Macs!**

**Astra 2200 Scanner**
- 600 x 1200dpi
- 35-bit color
- USB interface
- $149.99

**Lacie External 12x4x32 SCSI CD-RW Drive**
- $329.99

**Iomega Zip® 250MB External SCSI Drive**
- $149.99

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall  Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWDOB3
The ultimate iMac! Now available with a much faster processor, more hard drive space, a choice of two color schemes, a full-sized keyboard and an optical mouse, this new version of the iMac DV SE simply offers more! Best of all, you don't pay a dime extra. The new iMac DV SE further proof that Apple has listened to us faithful Mac fans. Order yours today!

**New!**

- **Improved Interface**
- **Improved Timeline**
- **More Special Effects**

Even easier, more powerful, and more fun, iMovie makes it so easy to edit video that over 30% of the iMac customers have made their own Desktop Movie. Preinstalled on all the new FireWire-enabled desktop Macintosh computers (iMac DV+, and DV SE models, Power Mac G4 Cube, and Power Mac G4), iMovie 2 offers more features. Discover how fun it is!

**New!**

- **Free $49 Value**

iMovie 2

**Capture the Action with Digital Video!**

- **Canon**
  - **ZR10 Digital Video Camcorder**
  - **Optura Pi Digital Video Camcorder**

**Combine video and stills via Firewire connectivity!**

**Full-featured ultra-compact and affordable!**

**Use iMovie 2 to make your own videos!**

**Gain the flexibility of digital and analog recording!**

**Sony DCR-TRV900 Digital Handycam Camcorder**

**Capture the Action with Digital Video!**

**The perfect personal imaging companion!**

**Canon**

- **Elura Mini DV Camera**

**Sony**

- **DCR-TRV900 Digital Handycam Camcorder**

**ValueRAM by Kingston**

**Upgrade Your iMac or iBook!**

- **For iMac 350/400MHz**
  - **#674339 64MB $69.99**
  - **#123842 128MB $149.99**
  - **#715574 256MB $349.99**

- **For iBook**
  - **#674337 32MB $39.99**
  - **#715586 64MB $69.99**

**AppleCare iMac Protection Plan**

- **5 Reasons to Protect Your iMac**
  - **Upgrade from 90-day phone support to 3 years**
  - **TechTool Deluxe diagnostic software included to fix most problems - $69 Value!**
  - **Exclusive access to AppleCare Web support site**
  - **A total of 3 years of Apple-certified iMac service, both parts and labor**
  - **VALUE... 3 years of protection for only $148**

---

**Call Zone for the BEST PRICES on Apple computers!**

**NEW!**

- **Only $1494.98**

iMac™ DV SE

**The ultimate iMac!** Now available with a much faster processor, more hard drive space, a choice of two color schemes, a full-sized keyboard and an optical mouse, this new version of the iMac DV SE simply offers more! Best of all, you don't pay a dime extra. The new iMac DV SE further proof that Apple has listened to us faithful Mac fans. Order yours today!

**NEW!**

- **Improved Interface**
- **Improved Timeline**
- **More Special Effects**

Even easier, more powerful, and more fun, iMovie makes it so easy to edit video that over 30% of the iMac customers have made their own Desktop Movie. Preinstalled on all the new FireWire-enabled desktop Macintosh computers (iMac DV+, and DV SE models, Power Mac G4 Cube, and Power Mac G4), iMovie 2 offers more features. Discover how fun it is!

**New!**

- **Free $49 Value**

iMovie 2

**Capture the Action with Digital Video!**

- **Canon**
  - **ZR10 Digital Video Camcorder**
  - **Optura Pi Digital Video Camcorder**

**Combine video and stills via Firewire connectivity!**

**Full-featured ultra-compact and affordable!**

**Use iMovie 2 to make your own videos!**

**Gain the flexibility of digital and analog recording!**

**Sony DCR-TRV900 Digital Handycam Camcorder**

**ValueRAM by Kingston**

**Upgrade Your iMac or iBook!**

- **For iMac 350/400MHz**
  - **#674339 64MB $69.99**
  - **#123842 128MB $149.99**
  - **#715574 256MB $349.99**

- **For iBook**
  - **#674337 32MB $39.99**
  - **#715586 64MB $69.99**

**AppleCare iMac Protection Plan**

- **5 Reasons to Protect Your iMac**
  - **Upgrade from 90-day phone support to 3 years**
  - **TechTool Deluxe diagnostic software included to fix most problems - $69 Value!**
  - **Exclusive access to AppleCare Web support site**
  - **A total of 3 years of Apple-certified iMac service, both parts and labor**
  - **VALUE... 3 years of protection for only $148**
Deep, rich bass sound for CDs, games & DVD!
Harman Kardon iSub Subwoofer

Cool, rich bass sound for your home theater!
Now in graphite!
Intuos Special Edition
9x12" USB Tablet with 4D Mouse

250MB of removable storage!
Iomega USB Zip 250 Drive

Use floppy disks and add 120MB storage!
Imation USB SuperDisk Drive 2X

Use floppy disks with your iMac!
VST USB Floppy Drive

4 DMos use ~
Use floppy disks and add 120MB storage!

20 Savings!

OPS Que!
FireWire Card-Burner

The first 12x10x32 CD-RW – great for making iMovies!

After $50 mail-in rebate. Expires 1/15/01.

Electronics @ Zones www.zones.com/electronics
Where you can find all this, plus TVs, VCRs, stereos and more!

Executive TV
13" TV/4-Head VCR Combo

Executive Stereo
JVC FS-SD9 Mini System

Radar
Cobra 9000 9-Band Radar Detector with StrobeAlert*

Radios
Motorola
TalkAbout® 250 14-Channel

Personal
Koss
CDD-1740 CD Player

Phones
Panasonic
2.4GHz DDS Cordless Phone

Input & Output
Fast, comfortable control at your fingertips!
Kensington TurboRing® Trackball

Full-size, soft-touch for comfort and control!
MacALLY iKey USB Extended Keyboard

NEW!
12 ppm Fast - 2880x720 dpi!
Epson Stylus 890 InkJet Printer

High-res, advanced features!
UMAX Astra 9400 42-bit USB Color Scanner

NEW!
Microsoft Office 2001 upgrade
Pre-order today!

Microsoft Office 2001 Upgrade

NEW!
Office 2001 upgrade
Pre-order today!

IUPS Power Surge Protection and 11 minutes of back-up battery power

IBM ViaVoice Enhanced Edition

Top Games!
Microsoft Office 2001 Upgrade

NOW AVAILABLE!
Quickpen 2001

Source Code MW110

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606
Order Online Today www.maczone.com

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

NASDAQ COMPANY TICKER SYMBOL: MZON
Power Mac G4™ Cube

The clear choice. Inside its optical-quality, ultra-compact crystal case are the supercomputing power of the G4 processor with Velocity Engine, a powerful ATI RAGE 128 Pro card, a spacious hard drive, support for up to 1.5GB of RAM, and even a DVD-ROM drive. But, yes, there's more. Such as quiet, fanless operation, external all-digital speakers with Harman Kardon technology, an optical mouse with absolutely no moving parts to clean, a 108-key keyboard with 15 full-size function keys, AirPort slot and antenna, 400 Mops FireWire ports and built-in Ethernet. And for easy access to its memory, just turn over this work of art, pop out a hidden handle and pull the Cube's electronics out of its crystal case.

Clearance Pricing!

Save on these Apple Power Mac G4 Models!

Power Mac G4 400, 450, 500MHz Memory

- 64MB Upgrade $69.99* #674339
- 128MB Upgrade $149.95** #123842
- 256MB Upgrade $349.99* #715574

Apple Power Mac G4 Cube

- 450MHz PowerPC G4
- 20.0GB Hard Drive
- 64 MB Memory
- DVD ROM Drive

10/100 Ethernet
56K Modem
16MB ATI RAGE 128 Pro
2 USB and 2 FireWire ports

New Speakers
- All-digital speaker system
- Harman Kardon technology
- 10 watts per channel

NEW! Office 2001 Upgrade Pre-order today!

Microsoft

The power-user's inkJet!

- HP 9700se
- HP LaserJet 4050N

Wireless Keyboard & Optical Mouse!

- LaCie FireWire 450GB Hard Drive

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (baring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight, handling extra insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturer, including but not limited to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.
Affordable, supercomputing dream machines! Besides amazing CPU performance, the new Power Mac G4 comes with up to a 40-gig hard drive, a 16MB ATI RAGE Pro 128 graphics card, two FireWire ports, and support for up to 1.5GB of RAM. Order the ultimate tool for creative professionals today!

Apple’s Newest Displays

Featuring Apple’s hallmark, industry-leading design and quality, all connect to the Apple Display Connector on the new Power Mac G4s and Power Mac G4 Cube.

Power Mac G4 400

- 400MHz PowerPC G4
- 20.0 GB Hard Drive
- 64MB Memory
- DVD ROM Drive
- Gigabit Ethernet
- 56K Modem

**Power Mac G4/Dual 450**

- 2x450MHz G4 Processors
- 30.0 GB Hard Drive
- 128MB Memory
- DVD ROM Drive
- Gigabit Ethernet
- 56K Modem

**Power Mac G4/Dual 500**

- 2x500MHz G4 Processors
- 40.0 GB Hard Drive
- 256MB Memory
- DVD ROM Drive
- Gigabit Ethernet
- 56K Modem

---

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-888-239-2591

[Source Code MW/110]

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today www.maczone.com

---

Photoshop 6.0 Upgrade
- Streamlined interface
- Paragraph text options
- On-canvas text entry
- New layer management
- Superb vector shape and text support

Go-Live 30-day FREE trial CD included in box.

Activate full version for only $99 - a $200 value! Offer ends 3/31/01.

---

Professional Web authoring & site management!

Save big with Web & print publishing collections!

---

Adobe Web Collection 2.0:
- Photoshop + Illustrator
- GoLive + LiveMotion

Save OVER $570!

---

Adobe Publishing Collection 8.0:
- Photoshop + Illustrator
- PageMaker Plus + Acrobat

Save OVER $719!
Apple® iBook™

The iMac for your backpack! The iBook's tough polycarbonate case, six-hour battery life and latch-free closing mechanism make it a worry-free traveling companion.

```
366MHz PowerPC G3
6.0GB Hard Drive
64MB Memory
12.1" TFT Display
CD ROM Drive
56K Modem
USB Built-in
```

Capture and edit photos and video!

Global Village VideoFX Video Capture Suite

ONLY $59.99 #113175

Awesome NEW wireless technology!

Tangerine

$159.99 #116011

A USB mini mouse for your Mac!

Blueberry

$159.99 #116010

FREE! Remember: No Go 49 value!

NEW color display!

Graphite Tablet

ONLY $39.99 #120555

Palm iIc

Connected Organizer

ONLY $39.99 #120555

Take your camera everywhere!

Lowepro Digital Camcorder Case

ONLY $39.99 #120555

Great for iBook users!

Wireless USB Keyboard

ONLY $29.99 #111520

Mace Optical Mouse Jr.

ONLY $34.99 #120555

Turn your TV into a computer display!

iView DV Video Converter

ONLY $129.99 #695989

Perfect for the iBook or 14" screen notebooks!

Targus LapPac 5 Carrying Case

ONLY $59.99 #59777

See it on TV!

ONLY $129.99 #695989

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (business system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling acts, insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by MacZones International (NZ) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, NZ makes no representation or warranty with regard to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.
SONY. Capture it digitally!

10X optical zoom!

Get high-quality photos! 3X optical zoom!

Sony Mavica MVC·FD73 Digital Camera
Store images on 3" CD-R discs!

Sony Mavica MVC·FD73 Digital Camera

Easy-to-use storage!

Only $1299 (651709)

Sony Mavica
MVC·CD1000 CD Camera

Sony Cyber-shot DSC-S30 Digital Camera

Pro-quality digital SLR camera!

Only $999 (651709)

Sony Cyber-shot
DSC-C770 Digital Pro Camera

$30 Price Drop!

AppleWorks 6
$69.97

30 Savings!

FREE Mousepad
$10 Value!

HOT, HOT Game!

Diablo II
for Mac
$54.99

NEW! USB MP3

Rio 600 for Mac
NEW! USB MP3

FREE Scooter!

Now Available!

QuickTime
2001
$59.88

$80 Value

Free with purchase of iMac DVs, DV SE or Power Mac G4/400 while supplies last. Ask for item #121969.

Manage your data from desktop to Web!

FileMaker Pro 5.0 Upgrade
$134.98

NEW!

IBM ViaVoice
Enhanced Edition 2.0
$129.90

10 Rebate!

Print Explosion
$39.95

"*10 Competitive Upgrade rebate.

30 Savings!

Norton Utilities
5.0
$89.99

Source Code
MW110

Order Online Today
www.maczone.com

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606 www.macworld.com November 2000 145
Photoshop 6.0 Upgrade
- Streamlined interface
- Paragraph text options
- On-canvas text entry
- New layer management
- Superb vector and text support

BONUS! Go-Live 30-day FREE trial CD included in box.

Activate full version for only $99 — a $299 value! Offer ends 3/31/01.

Photoshop Performance Comparisons
Scores indicate better performance
11 Photoshop actions tabulated in terms of seconds to complete. - MacBench Tests 2000

New PowerBook 500
500MHz, 1MB Level 2 cache

PowerBook G3 Series
400MHz, 1MB Level 2 cache

Pentium III
500MHz, 256KB Level 2 cache

Call Mac Zone for the BEST PRICES and latest in Apple computers!

Go-live 3D-Day
FREE trial CD

Included In box.

Apple PowerBook 400
400MHz PowerPC G3
6.0GB Hard Drive
64MB Memory
14.1" TFT Display
DVD ROM Drive
56K Modem
USB and FireWire Ports

ONLY $2499.99
#116008
Loan for only $99/mo.*

Apple PowerBook 500
500MHz PowerPC G3
12.0GB Hard Drive
128MB Memory
14.1" TFT Display
DVD ROM Drive
56K Modem
USB and FireWire Ports

ONLY $3499.99
#116009
Loan for only $129/mo.*

Expand Your PowerBook!
VST Zip 100MB Drive for expansion bay

VST SuperDisk Drive for expansion bay
Includes 2-pack-120MB disks with purchase. While supplies last.

VST FireWire Drive CD-RW Read/Write external

VST 10GB Hard Drive for expansion bay

*Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-611-9791 for details.

For PowerBook 400/500 Only!
For Better Performance... Upgrade your PowerBook's Memory!

64MB Upgrade #116020 $109.99
128MB Upgrade #116021 $199.99
256MB Upgrade #116022 $599.99
512MB Upgrade #116023 $1099.99

Expand Your PowerBook!
VST Zip 100MB Drive for expansion bay

VST SuperDisk Drive for expansion bay
Includes 2-pack-120MB disks with purchase. While supplies last.

VST FireWire Drive CD-RW Read/Write external

VST 10GB Hard Drive for expansion bay

*Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-611-9791 for details.

For PowerBook 400/500 Only!
For Better Performance... Upgrade your PowerBook's Memory!

64MB Upgrade #116020 $109.99
128MB Upgrade #116021 $199.99
256MB Upgrade #116022 $599.99
512MB Upgrade #116023 $1099.99

Expand Your PowerBook!
VST Zip 100MB Drive for expansion bay

VST SuperDisk Drive for expansion bay
Includes 2-pack-120MB disks with purchase. While supplies last.

VST FireWire Drive CD-RW Read/Write external

VST 10GB Hard Drive for expansion bay

*Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-611-9791 for details.

Great for PowerBook Users!
Mace Optical Mouse Jr.

ONLY $34.99
#117489

Choose the color that suits your mood!
WACOM Graphire Tablet

ONLY $99.99
#121527

2 blockbusters, 1 price!
Clipped Scroll 8 and MacLink Plus

ONLY $109.99
#122228

Fits in your pocket!
4-Port USB Mini Hub

ONLY $29.99
#118463

COMPARTMENTALIZED and expandable!
Notebook Case

ONLY $49
#119447

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (baring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MIZ) are third party products and are subject to warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to VISA compliance. Accordingly, MIZ makes no representation or warranty with respect to VISA compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.
Photoshop Better!

Mac OS 9.0.4
Extreme OS for the Web!
Mac OS 9.0.4 makes your iMac more powerful, more Internet-friendly and more fun to use than ever before. Designed to be your co-pilot on the Internet, Mac OS 9.0.4 is packed with over 50 new features.

Meet iTools
FREE Internet Services from Apple
FREE E-mail
FREE KidSafe
FREE 20MB iDisk Storage
FREE Homepage

Build a Reliable Network
Easily connect USB devices! Asante FriendlyNet USB 4-Port Hub ONLY $34.95 #037623
Lifetime warranty! Asante 8-Port 10/100 Hub
ONLY $139.95 #85154

Get your entire office online! Macsense X-Router MIH-120 Ethernet Router
ONLY $199.99 #65546

Connect your Ethernet Macs to LocalTalk devices! AsanteTalk 10base-T to LocalTalk
ONLY $99.99 #69520

Maximize Your Power
Upgrade your Power Mac to 500MHz!
Sonnet Crescendo G3 500MHz Upgrade Card
DAILY $449.95 #105874

Convert your NuBus Mac into a G3!
Sonnet Crescendo G3 240-266MHz NuBus Upgrade
DAILY $194.95 #105874

Sonnet Exclusive!
Sonnet G3/333MHz PowerBook 1400 Upgrade Card
ONLY $394.99 #115314

Upgrade for PCI Macs!
3DXF VooDoo 5500 PCI DAILY $329.95 #125457

Get High-Quality Output
Includes built-in UTA and FireWire!
UMAX Astra 6400 Scanner
ONLY $299.99 #125397

Save on Storage
Easy to use! Iomega Zip 100 Portable USB Drive
ONLY $99.99 #595251

Over twice the storage of the original!
Iomega Zip 250 Portable USB Drive
ONLY $159.99 #553532

Create your own CDs!
USB External CD-RW Drive 4x2x4
ONLY $269.99 #107614

Fuji 100MB Zip Mac Disks
#37185 10-Pk Color $10 rebate $79.99* 
#54009 20-Pk Color 4-FREE ... $179.99*
#62932 2-Pk Gray $3 rebate $24.99*
#36458 5-Pk Gray $10 rebate $49.99*
#37185 10-Pk Gray $10 rebate $79.99* After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. **Free disks by mail. Coupon in box. After $3 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Fuji 250MB Zip Mac Disks
#109489 Zip - Single 17.99
#115111 Zip - 3-Pack $49.99
#115123 Zip - 10-Pack 149.99
*When purchased in 10-pack.

Fuji CD-RW Discs 74 min
#56904 CD-RW - Single $3.99
#106422 CD-RW - 3-Pack $9.99
#59772 CD-RW - 10-Pack $39.99
#115915 CD-RW Single w/4 CD-Rs $9.99

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591
Source Code MW110
Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606
Order Online Today www.maczone.com
November 2000 147
**APS CD·RW 12x4x32 SCSI**
- Special limited-time offer
- Fastest max. record speed ever
- 32x read speed faster than most CD-ROMs
- Ultimate CD drive for content playback, distribution, backup

AP Tech proudly offers our fastest CD-RW drive ever. With 12x max. record speed, you can burn a full disc in only six minutes and send your projects out quicker. Ships with Toast for Mac, Easy CD Creator for PC, and Direct CD for PC to get you going right away.

**World's fastest drive**

**APS 45GB FireWire Hard Drive**
- Easiest connections ever — hot-swappable, no terminator or device ID
- Ideal for personal video storage and editing, large-scale imaging/graphics

**APS 30GB FireWire Hard Drive**
- With IEEE 1394/FireWire interface

**APS 4.7GB DVD·RAM FireWire**
- Rewritable DVD discs for archiving or digital video storage
- Back up 4.7 GB (native), 9.4GB (compressed) with IEEE 1394/FireWire interface

**APS USB and FireWire Hard Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 10GB USB Hard Drive</td>
<td>$189.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 20GB USB Hard Drive</td>
<td>219.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 30GB 7200 RPM FireWire Hard Drive</td>
<td>349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 45GB 7200 RPM FireWire Hard Drive</td>
<td>489.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 75GB 7200 RPM FireWire Hard Drive</td>
<td>749.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APS Ultra2 Wide / Ultra160 LVD SCSI Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>*Internal</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 9GB Ultra160 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$229.95</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 9GB Ultra160 LVD</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>325.95</td>
<td>399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>335.95</td>
<td>409.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>445.95</td>
<td>519.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 36GB Ultra160 LVD</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>745.95</td>
<td>819.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 73GB Ultra160 LVD</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>1,299.95</td>
<td>1,369.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APS Ultra3 Wide / Ultra160 LVD SCSI Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>*Internal</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 9GB Ultra160 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$229.95</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 9GB Ultra160 LVD</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>325.95</td>
<td>399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>335.95</td>
<td>409.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>445.95</td>
<td>519.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 36GB Ultra160 LVD</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>745.95</td>
<td>819.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 73GB Ultra160 LVD</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>1,299.95</td>
<td>1,369.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APS Ultra3 Wide / Ultra160 LVD Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>*Internal</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 9GB Ultra160 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$239.95</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>349.95</td>
<td>419.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drives listed above carry a one-year warranty.

**APS Ultra SCSI Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>*Internal</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 9GB 7200</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$239.95</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 18GB 7200</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>349.95</td>
<td>419.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

**APS IDE Ultra ATA/66 Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 10GB IDE 5400</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 30GB IDE 7200</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 45GB IDE 7200</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>349.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drives listed above carry a one-year warranty.

**APS 30GB FireWire Hard Drive with EditDV for Mac and PC**
- Now, save $30 when you purchase an APS 30GB FireWire Hard Drive/EditDV bundle

**World’s fastest drive**

**APS 45GB FireWire Hard Drive**
- $489.95

**APS 30GB FireWire Hard Drive**
- $419.95

**APS 4.7GB DVD·RAM FireWire**
- $749.95

**APS 18GB Ultra160 LVD SCSI 15,000 rpm**
- 15,000 rpm LVD drives offer you fastest reliability and performance, EVER
- Average seek times as fast as 3.9ms

**APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD SCSI 15,000 rpm**
- Sixth-generation Barracuda mechanism
- Perfect for design/publishing with an ultra-low price

**APS CD·RW 12x10x32 FireWire**
- Speedy CD-RW drive with convenient IEEE 1394 interface
- Hot-swappable, great for sharing among workstations

Take away the hassle of device IDs and terminators, and add unprecedented speed, ease-of-use and compatibility. What have you got? FireWire. The APS CD-RW 12x10x32 FireWire enables you to burn CDs faster than you ever imagined, not to mention an amazing buffer size of 2MB to minimize underruns. If you want to burn CDs with your new FireWire-based computer, order the APS CD-RW FireWire today.

**APS CD·RW 12x4x32 FireWire**
- $299.95

**APS CD·RW 12x10x32 SCSI**
- $389.95

**Visit our closeout page at:**

www.apstech.com
**Security systems**

**APS HyperDAT® III SCSI**
- 1.2GB (native), 24GB (compressed) backup for high-end workstations, entry-level networks
- Reliable DDS-3 technology at industry-low price

$799.95

**Canon Elura2 Digital Video Camcorder**
- 10X optical/40X digital zoom lens
- IEEE 1394 (FireWire) terminal
- Analog line-in for preserving originals, making copies

$599.95

**Sony Multiscan SDM-N50**
- 15" (viewable) LCD Display
  - Incredible 1/2" thin screen, under six pounds
  - Best of Show winner, COMDEX '99

$1,499.95

**Digital Cameras**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S30</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S50</td>
<td>$599.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S70</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikon Coolpix 800</td>
<td>$549.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikon Coolpix 950</td>
<td>$599.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikon Coolpix 990</td>
<td>$899.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon PowerShot S10</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon PowerShot S20</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Printers / Scanners**

**Sony CyberShot DSC-S50**
- 2.1 megapixel Super HAD™ image sensor
- 3x optical zoom, 6x precision digital zoom

$1,099.95

**Sony Multiscan SDM-N50**
- Incredible 1/2" thin screen, under six pounds
- Best of Show winner, COMDEX '99

$1,499.95
With over 50,000 name brand computer products, CDW can create an infinite amount of possibilities for your computing needs. Our knowledgeable and dependable account managers can help you narrow your choices, and create the solutions you need to make your business stand above the rest. So, call an account manager today, or visit us on the Web at CDW.com and have confidence in the decisions you make.

Consider the possibilities

Maximize your choices

**Apple iMac DV**
- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 1GB max.
- 10GB hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 56K modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- AirPort ready

**Apple iMac DV+**
- 450MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 1GB max.
- 20GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- 56K modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- AirPort ready

**Apple iMac DV Special Edition**
- 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- RAM: 128MB std., 1GB max.
- 30GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- 56K modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- AirPort ready

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>CDW Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indigo</td>
<td></td>
<td>$995.00</td>
<td>CDW 235688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruby</td>
<td></td>
<td>$995.00</td>
<td>CDW 235689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1295.00</td>
<td>CDW 235690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1295.00</td>
<td>CDW 235691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1295.00</td>
<td>CDW 235694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1495.00</td>
<td>CDW 235696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1495.00</td>
<td>CDW 235698</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Snow**

Authorized Reseller
Believe in your decisions

**Apple® Power Macintosh® G4 Cube**
- Dual 500MHz PowerPC® G4 processors
- RAM: 256MB std., 1.5GB max.
- 40GB hard drive
- Iomega Zip 100MB drive
- DVD-RAM drive with DVD-video playback
- 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet connection

$1795.00 CDW 230822

**NEC/Mitsubishi MultiSync FE700**
- 17" truly flat aperture grille CRT display, 16" viewable image size
- 0.25mm aperture grille pitch

$289.90 CDW 187171

**Symantec Norton AntiVirus V6.0**
Norton AntiVirus V6.0 not only detects and removes known viruses, but it also protects against unknown and unidentified viruses in Internet downloads, e-mail attachments, CDs, floppy disks, shared files and networks. Also included with this software is LiveUpdate™ technology, so you do not have to worry about outdated virus definitions.

$67.89 CDW 178354

**Mac OS 9.0.4 Update**
Mac OS 9.0.4 Update provides additional FireWire® and USB support, enhances networking and power management, and improves audio, video and graphics functionality.

$97.54 CDW 220798

All pricing subject to change. For all prices and products, CDW® reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes or typographical errors in advertisements. All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers. Please refer to www.cdw.com for additional terms and conditions.

©2000 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW2430AB 11/00

CDW carries the full line of Macintosh and Macintosh compatible products. Call your CDW account manager or visit us at www.cdw.com for more information.
Seagate

- Best choice for digitizing "AV approved" tunes!
- Built in S.M.A.R.T. technology.
- Includes 25-50 or 50-50 cable and Charismatic Anubis Software.

IBM

- ULTRASTAR 36LP 7200RPM, 5.9ms, 4096K, 16U60 (97N3120) U160 $339 $439
- 36.4GB (97N3121) U160 $359 $459

Cheetah

- 18.2GB (97N3200) U160 $279 $379
- 18.2GB (97N3201) U160 $299 $399
- 36.4GB (97N3202) U160 $349 $449

Deskstar

- 20GB (97N3110) U160 $109

UltraStar

- 10KII (QM318300L-W) $249 $349

Fireball

- Ultra 10KII (QM318400L-W) $379 $479

Quantum

- ATLAS V 7200RPM, 5.9ms, 4096K, 16U60 (Q10000L-W) $199 $299
- 9.1GB (Q10000L-W) $249 $349
- 18.2GB (Q10000L-W) $349 $449

Firewire hard drives are included with Apple Disk Tools, and include your choice of a 68pin ribbon cable or system cable (25-50).

PowerSTOR external drives are included with Apple Disk Tools, and include your choice of a 68pin ribbon cable or system cable (25-50).

PowerSTOR SCSI Value drives offer the best cost/MB value in the industry taking the high capacity low price IDE hard drives and converting them to Ultra SCSI Narrow. FireSTOR fire wire hard drives are the latest series in the award winning line of PowerSTOR hard drives. Free! with PowerSTOR SCSI Value and FireSTOR drives - Dantz Retrospect Express Backup Utility! Making your PowerSTOR Value and FireSTOR drives the perfect backup solution!

Hardware IDE-SCSI RAIDs:

- RAID Level 0, 1 & 5
- 40MB/sec transfer rates
- Hot replaceable power supplies & cooling fans
- LCD panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status
- Supports auto-rebuild & hot spare

Hardware LVD SCSI RAIDs:

- RAID Level 5 & 6
- 40MB/sec transfer rates
- Hot replaceable power supplies & cooling fans
- LCD panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status
- Supports auto-rebuild & hot spare

quantum

- ATLAS V 7200RPM, 5.9ms, 4096K, 16U60 (Q10000L-W) $199 $299
- 9.1GB (Q10000L-W) $249 $349
- 18.2GB (Q10000L-W) $349 $449

Fireball

- Ultra 10KII (QM318400L-W) $379 $479
- 5400RPM $229 $329
- 7200RPM $309 $409

Firewire hard drives are included with Apple Disk Tools, and include your choice of a 68pin ribbon cable or system cable (25-50).

PowerSTOR external drives are included with Apple Disk Tools, and include your choice of a 68pin ribbon cable or system cable (25-50).

PowerSTOR SCSI Value drives offer the best cost/MB value in the industry taking the high capacity low price IDE hard drives and converting them to Ultra SCSI Narrow. FireSTOR fire wire hard drives are the latest series in the award winning line of PowerSTOR hard drives. Free! with PowerSTOR SCSI Value and FireSTOR drives - Dantz Retrospect Express Backup Utility! Making your PowerSTOR Value and FireSTOR drives the perfect backup solution!

Hardware IDE-SCSI RAIDs:

- RAID Level 0, 1 & 5
- 40MB/sec transfer rates
- Hot replaceable power supplies & cooling fans
- LCD panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status
- Supports auto-rebuild & hot spare

Hardware LVD SCSI RAIDs:

- RAID Level 5 & 6
- 40MB/sec transfer rates
- Hot replaceable power supplies & cooling fans
- LCD panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status
- Supports auto-rebuild & hot spare

Quantum

- ATLAS V 7200RPM, 5.9ms, 4096K, 16U60 (Q10000L-W) $199 $299
- 9.1GB (Q10000L-W) $249 $349
- 18.2GB (Q10000L-W) $349 $449

Fireball

- Ultra 10KII (QM318400L-W) $379 $479
- 5400RPM $229 $329
- 7200RPM $309 $409

Firewire hard drives are included with Apple Disk Tools, and include your choice of a 68pin ribbon cable or system cable (25-50).

PowerSTOR external drives are included with Apple Disk Tools, and include your choice of a 68pin ribbon cable or system cable (25-50).

PowerSTOR SCSI Value drives offer the best cost/MB value in the industry taking the high capacity low price IDE hard drives and converting them to Ultra SCSI Narrow. FireSTOR fire wire hard drives are the latest series in the award winning line of PowerSTOR hard drives. Free! with PowerSTOR SCSI Value and FireSTOR drives - Dantz Retrospect Express Backup Utility! Making your PowerSTOR Value and FireSTOR drives the perfect backup solution!
Here's this month's hot features. Check out more at www.megahaus.com/mac

**USB**
- Hard Drive
  - 20.4GB
    - Also available in 6, 8, and 13 GB
    - $195
      - (USB/20GB)

**Sound Accessories**
- ViewSonic 18" Pro "Plug n Play"
  - $509
  - See our complete selection on our website under the "Monitors" listing.

**Hard Drives**
- Quantum
  - 18.4GB $517
    - SCSI Ultra 160
      - Int. (YS18160LW)
        - $555
  - Ext. $647

- Seagate
  - 9.2GB $247
    - SCSI Ultra 160
      - Ext. $377
      - Int. (ST9200405)

- Native SATA (USB20GB)

**Tape Drive**
- Sony
  - 20-40GB $819
    - Ultra Wide SCSI DDS-4
      - $33
      - Extra tapes

- Tds
  - 250MB ZIP Ext. Drive (ZIP250)
    - Just $149
    - 250MB disks
      - $17 each
      - (ZIP250)

**Media**
- G3 Upgrades
  - External SCS1 Card w/ SBCR
    - $55

**Media**
- ESPON
  - 20GB Hard Drive
    - $269

**RAID**
- Enclosure holds 3 Hot Swappable SCA drives

**CD ROM**
- CD RECORDABLE MEDIA
  - Max Speed
    - 52x (SCSI)
    - 48x (ATA)
    - $61

**Hard Drive**
- Hard Drive
  - 9.2GB $247
    - SCSI Ultra 160
      - Ext. $377

**Sound Accessories**
- Flat Panel Speakers and Subwoofer System

**ViewSonic**
- 18" Pro "Plug n Play"

**Monitors**
- Ultra ATA/66
  - IDE Ultra ATA/100

**CD RECORDABLE**
- IDE Ultra ATA/66
  - 6.8GB $125
    - (Ultra Wide SCS1)
      - $125

**ZIP, JAZ & OPTICAL**
- Diamond Viper II ACP w/SCSI Seagate 100
  - $89
  - 52x Tape Drive
    - $99

**Graphics Cards**
- NVIDIA
  - GeForce 3 Ti 4000
    - $199

—

Best Buy Award Winner!
We've been making deals and satisfying customers for more than 13 years!

**USB**
- Hard Drive
  - 20.4GB
    - Also available in 6, 8, & 13 GB
    - $195

**Sound Accessories**
- ViewSonic 18" Pro "Plug n Play"
  - $509
  - See our complete selection on our website under the "Monitors" listing.

**Hard Drives**
- Quantum
  - 18.4GB $517
    - SCSI Ultra 160
      - Int. (YS18160LW)
        - $555
  - Ext. $647

- Seagate
  - 9.2GB $247
    - SCSI Ultra 160
      - Ext. $377
      - Int. (ST9200405)

- Native SATA (USB20GB)

**Tape Drive**
- Sony
  - 20-40GB $819
    - Ultra Wide SCSI DDS-4
      - $33
      - Extra tapes

- Tds
  - 250MB ZIP Ext. Drive (ZIP250)
    - Just $149
    - 250MB disks
      - $17 each
      - (ZIP250)

**Media**
- G3 Upgrades
  - External SCS1 Card w/ SBCR
    - $55

**Media**
- ESPON
  - 20GB Hard Drive
    - $269

**RAID**
- Enclosure holds 3 Hot Swappable SCA drives

**CD ROM**
- CD RECORDABLE MEDIA
  - Max Speed
    - 52x (SCSI)
    - 48x (ATA)
    - $61

**Hard Drive**
- Hard Drive
  - 9.2GB $247
    - SCSI Ultra 160
      - Ext. $377

**Sound Accessories**
- Flat Panel Speakers and Subwoofer System

**ViewSonic**
- 18" Pro "Plug n Play"

**Monitors**
- Ultra ATA/66
  - IDE Ultra ATA/100

**CD RECORDABLE**
- IDE Ultra ATA/66
  - 6.8GB $125
    - (Ultra Wide SCS1)
      - $125

**ZIP, JAZ & OPTICAL**
- Diamond Viper II ACP w/SCSI Seagate 100
  - $89
  - 52x Tape Drive
    - $99

**Graphics Cards**
- NVIDIA
  - GeForce 3 Ti 4000
    - $199

—

Best Buy Award Winner!
We've been making deals and satisfying customers for more than 13 years!

1-800-786-1184
Sales lines open: M-F 6-6, Sat 9-3, CST
www.megahaus.com
Secure Ordering • Daily Specials • #1 Drive Store on the Web!

Since 1987
MegaHaus
Everything High Tech All Under One Roof
11403 MacWorld
Circle 108 on card or go to www.maworld.com/getinfo

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77393
(214) 534-5191 Fax (214) 534-6850
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
MegaHaus makes no warranties, express or implied, with respect to the content or use of this material.
MegaHaus reserves the right to make corrections, modifications, and improvements to this manual without incurring any obligations.
All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Person checks accepted for domestic purchases only.
For returns please call 1-800-786-1184 and request a RMA number.
For international orders please call 214-534-5191.
MegaHaus reserves the right to refuse orders for any reason.
 penalties.
Secure Ordering • Daily Specials • #1 Drive Store on the Web!

Since 1987
MegaHaus
Everything High Tech All Under One Roof
11403 MacWorld
Circle 108 on card or go to www.maworld.com/getinfo

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77393
(214) 534-5191 Fax (214) 534-6850
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
MegaHaus makes no warranties, express or implied, with respect to the content or use of this material.
MegaHaus reserves the right to make corrections, modifications, and improvements to this manual without incurring any obligations.
All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Person checks accepted for domestic purchases only.
For returns please call 1-800-786-1184 and request a RMA number.
For international orders please call 214-534-5191.
MegaHaus reserves the right to refuse orders for any reason.
 penalties.
### CD-Recordable Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1x/2x/4x CD-RW with USB 2.0</td>
<td>$299.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x/4x/8x DVD-RW with USB 2.0</td>
<td>$349.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD-Rewritable Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2x/4x/8x CD-RW</td>
<td>$249.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x/8x/16x DVD-RW</td>
<td>$349.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DVD+/8x SuperDrive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$299.99</td>
<td>DVD+/8x SuperDrive (USB 2.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Blu-ray Disc Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$149.99</td>
<td>Blu-ray Disc Drive (USB 2.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apple Macintosh G3 & G4 Computers!

- **G3 iMac 128MB/500GB**
  - Price: $999
- **G3 DV 300 MB Hard Drive**
  - Price: $999
- **G3 DV 500 MB Hard Drive**
  - Price: $1,199
- **G4 PowerPC G4** 1.25GHz 512MB/40GB/256MB RAM
  - Price: $1,199

### Digital Cameras

- **Sony DSC-F707 Digital Camera**
  - Price: $299.99
- **Canon PowerShot G5 Digital Camera**
  - Price: $499.99

### Scanners

- **Epson Perfection 1260 Flatbed Scanner**
  - Price: $249.99
- **Canon CanoScan LiDE400 Scanner**
  - Price: $299.99

### Additional Information

- **USB for MAC/PC**
- **Nikon Coolpix 990**
  - Price: $1,199
- **Canon XL1 Kit**
  - Price: $1,499
- **Sony DCR-TRV20 Digital Camcorder**
  - Price: $1,299

### Order Information

- **Order Code**: MWO11
- **Central Office**: 1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080
- **Order Online**: www.jandrc.com

---

**J&R Corporate Sales Business Leasing**

No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!

Call 1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080

---

**Canon N655U CanoScan 42-bit Color USB Ultra-Slim Floppy Scanner**

- Price: $299.99

---

**All Major Credit Cards Accepted**

**Overnight Delivery Available!**

Order Code: MWO11

[Price Good Until 11/12/00]
Welcome to the Apple OS X Showcase

Macworld magazine, in conjunction with the Apple Developer Connection, built this very special Mac OS X Showcase section to keep you, our valued reader, apprised of the hottest products built especially to take advantage of Apple's new operating system. You can rest assured that this new section will grow with each passing month, spotlighting the coolest new products for Mac OS X. Be sure to check the Mac OS X Showcase monthly for a wide variety of new and innovative solutions that will make your Macintosh and Mac OS X experience as enjoyable as possible.

Illustration never looked so good.

Eye-catching illustration, isn't it? And yes, despite the glistening highlights, the realistic textures, the subtle shading, and the soft air-brushed effects, this is a completely vector illustration. And it's only possible with Canvas 7.

Match pinpoint precision with painterly strokes through Canvas 7's exclusive Sprite technology. Blur vector lines, paint transparency effects, apply image filter plug-ins to vectors, text and images. It's hard to believe that you can draw like this — never mind in one, attractively priced program. When you're done, prepare your creative visions for print or web with an incredible array of over 40 file format filters.*

Feast your eyes on Canvas 7 today, and get a whole new outlook on illustration software.

Now available in Professional and Standard Editions

www.deneba.com/macworld
800.7DENEBA

Get Canvas 7 today!
Professional Edition $375
Competitive Upgrade $199.95
Standard Edition $99.95

© 2000 Copyright Deneba Software. This ad was created using nothing but Canvas 7. *40 file formats available in Canvas 7 Professional Edition only.
Sharing the Internet was never easier or faster.

Asante’s new FriendlyNET™ routers are ideal for sharing high-speed Internet connections in your home or office. Just connect multiple Macs and PCs to share your cable modem or DSL Internet service. Advanced firewall security with integrated 4-port 10/100 switch gives you the power and flexibility to start or expand your network.

Act now and save! Asante is offering FriendlyNET Routers at a special introductory price for Mac customers. Call 800-566-6680 or visit our website at www.asante.com/mac

© 2000 Copyright Asante Technologies, Inc. Asante, the Asante logo, and FriendlyNet are trademarks of Asante Technologies. All rights reserved.
Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB and FireWire peripherals for Mac users. Our full line of products are specifically designed for your Mac to improve your productivity. Please visit our website to see what Macally has to offer for all your peripheral needs. We work hard to provide you with the best peripherals for your Mac.

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: www.macally.com

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

Circle 159 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
UNIVERSAL ADB TO USB ADAPTER
Easily Connects Any ADB Device
To USB-Equipped iMac or PC Computer

The innovative Griffin USB to ADB adapter allows users to easily connect
their existing ADB peripherals to iMacs, Macs with USB cords, and PCs with USB.
The iMate is compatible with any ADB device including mice, keyboards, trackballs,
trackpads, hardware dongles, and AppleVision displays. Retail price $39

80 Fesslers Lane • Nashville, TN 37210
615-255-6990
info@griffintechnology.com
www.griffintechnology.com

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGY

The gPort universal serial adapter
is the perfect companion for your
new blue G3 computer. Designed from
the ground up with the G3 in mind it supports
every serial device that works on your older Macs.

• Easy to install
• Economical
• Cost Effective

With the new G3s Apple has made a bold move to faster
and more universal I/O interfaces. The gPort provides a
great transition for people with existing serial equipment.
Retail price $49

Add High Speed FireWire to
your Mac, PC or Laptop

Keyspan FireWire Cards
• PCI: Add 3 FireWire ports to your Mac or PC ($89)
• CardBus: Add FireWire to Your Laptop ($99)
• Works with Sony, Canon and other DV camcorders
• Includes QuickTime Pro & FireWire Cable

USB Twin Serial Adapter
Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac ($79)
• Use with tablets, modems, cameras & many printers
• Two ports for the price of the single port solutions!

USB PDA Adapter
Connect Palm organizers to your
USB Mac or Win95 PC ($39)
USB remote control for PowerPoint,
DVD, CD, & MP3 software players ($79)

USB-Parallel Printer Adapter ($39)
USB 4-Port Hub ($39)
2-Port PCI USB Card ($39)
www.keyspan.com
(510) 222-0131

Circle 170 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Get FireWire! Accelerate your peripheral.

**FireWire to Ultra-SCSI Converter**

**FireRX1**

- Cute and Cool! Just fit to High-density 50P SCSI-II port.
- Support Ultra-SCSI (up to 20MB/Sec.)
- Two 400Mbps FireWire ports. Enable Daisy Chain.
- Change SCSI device to FireWire device instantly.
- Compatible SCSI device: HDD, CD-RW, and Removable storage device
- ORB, Jaz, MO,

**FireWire Host Adapter series for PowerMac**

**FireWire CardBus PC card for PowerBook**

**CBFW2**
- Support two 400Mbps FireWire Port.
- High speed read/write (8/10/12MB/Sec.)
- with PowerBook G3/400/VS17
- Lucila FireWire HDO.
- Fast Cut Pro official Qualified.
- Fully compatible with iMovie.
- Comes with two port dongle, DV to FireWire cable, Drivers and EditOV 1.6.1 45days trial version.

**FireWire PCI board series for Beige G3.**

**PCIFW2**
- Support two 400Mbps FireWire Port.
- Full Calss 1 cable power (15W) x 2 available.
- Best for VST/Audio Portable FireWire HDO.
- Low price, High quality guaranteed.
- Comes with DV to FireWire cable.
- Fully compatible Apple iMovie and FireWire 2.4 or later.

**FireWire/USB Combo PCI board.**

**PCIFU1P**
- Support three 400Mbps FireWire ports and two USB 1.1 full speed ports.
- Full Calss 1 cable power (15W) x 3 available.
- Best for VST/Audio Portable FireWire HDO.
- Fully compatible with Apple USB Adapter Card support 1.4.1 or later.
- Comes with DV to FireWire cable, Driver and EditOV 1.6.1 45days trial version.

**FireWire/USB Combo PCI board.**

**PCIFS3P**
- Support three 400Mbps FireWire ports and two 68P Ultra-SCSI ports.
- Full Calss 1 cable power (15W) x3 available.
- Best for VST/Audio Portable FireWire HDO at same time.
- Full turnkey one box solution, all necessary four cables and software included.
- S-RAID 2.2.2 SCSI HDO RAID software included.
- HDD, Removable Disk and SCSI utility software included.
- EditOV 1.6.1 45days trial version included.

Adobe Premiere 5.1 full version bundle model available.

CBFW2PF, PCIFW2PF, PCIFU1PF, PCIFS3PF

RATOC Systems International

1933 O'Toole Avenue Suite A109 San Jose, CA 95131 Phone: 408-955-9409 FAX: 408-955-9402

URL http://www.ratocsystems.com E-mail int-support@rexpcard.co.jp

www.macworld.com November 2000 159
The Best FireWire Drives for DV Professionals!

**Slim FireWire External Hard Drive**

Perfect for:
- DV Editing.
- DTP.
- Data Archiving.
- MP3 Music Jukebox.

Key Features:
- 5 Capacities to choose: 20G, 30G, 45G, 60G, 75G.
- Daisy Chain up to 63 devices.
- Hot swappable.
- No device IDs or termination.

**30G FireWire External Hard Drive for ONLY $299**

Not responsible for typographical or printed errors. The FireWire® logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license therethrough. All other product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©2000 Century Global, Inc. All rights reserved.

**Desktop FireWire External Hard Drive**

- Lightening speed
- Sleek design
- Reliable storage
- Effortless connectivity
- 5 Capacities to choose: 20G, 30G, 45G, 60G, 75G

**IBook Sling-Bag**

- Specifically engineered for iBook owners.
- Designed to work with and protect your FireWire drive.
- Zip to each drive and protect turnbuckles.
- Carry strap for hand or by shoulder strap.
- Only 24 hours away carrying case.
- Design allows access for recommended level adapters.

**6-Port Repeater**

- Supports 3i or 2.5i FireWire devices such as Zip, CD-RW and CD-ROM.
- 2 ports (6 pins) and 4 ports (4 pins).
- Multiple repeaters can connect up to 236 ft.
- Wide range power voltage support: 8V - 30V.

**FireWire HVD CD-RW Case**

- Supports 3i or 2.5i FireWire drives, such as Zip, CD-RW and CD-ROM.
- Plug and play, no adapter required.
- No jumper pins or settings.
- Built-in 40x40mm fan. (Note: drives are sold separately)

**Contour MiniPRO Optical Mouse**

- Stylish compact design ideal for laptop users on the go.
- Utilizes the latest Optical Technology.
- Optimally designed to be comfortable and yet compact.
- Unique pack n' go carrying case provides added protection and easy cord storage.
- USB Overdrive software allows Mac users to program the secondary button to perform scrolling, contextual menus, double click, etc.
- Interchangeable clip-on buttons

**Pack n' go carrying case**

All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
Peripheral Products

Can uConnect™

Can uConnect to your iMac?

UNIVERSAL Mac & PC connectors

3 uConnects + extra USB port

(877) 381-1400

www.momentumus.com

EZQUEST

FireWire • USB • SCSI
CDR/W's & Hard Drives
www.ezq.com

ADesso KEYBOARDS

- USB Ergo Keyboard
- USB Mini Keypad
- USB Scrolling Mouse
- USB Optical Mouse

NU•FORM is FLAT

Visit us at www.adessoinc.com

Circle 157 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Circle 166 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

www.macworld.com November 2000 161
PYRO 1394
Web Cam
the fastest & clearest images on the net

Netmeetings for business or pleasure have never looked this good. FireWire technology offers the best image quality over the Internet. Unlike USB cameras that compress the video stream, PYRO Web Cam has ZERO compression & utilizes a high-quality Sony® CCD so you can make the best possible impression.

LIND
Lind Electronics, Inc. 6414 Cambridge Street Minneapolis, MN 55426

Auto Air Power Adapters for Apple G3 PowerBooks™ and iBooks™

Order Online at: www.LindElectronics.com or Call to Order at #800-897-8994

RACKMOUNT
YOUR G4
(or your G3)
mwd@marathoncomputer.com
www.marathoncomputer.com
800 • 832 • 6326

Circle 164 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Out of DV storage? Break out of the box!

CONVERT YOUR DRIVE TO AN EXTERNAL FIREWIRE® DRIVE FOR LESS

Digital video production is the hottest thing to hit the personal computer, but storing data-intensive DV files can burn up hard drive space. With the PYRO FireWire®/1394 Drive kit, convert any IDE hard drive, CD-ROM or CD-RW to an external FireWire® drive simply by installing it into the enclosure. Plug & Play, Hot Swappable, stackable, & chainable FireWire® storage at a price that won’t incinerate your wallet. PYRO 1394 ORB Drive includes a pre-installed ORB 2.2 GB Drive for the fastest removable storage ever!

Available at: Fry’s, J&R, PC Connection, Microcenter, CDW ...and more!

BookEndz® Docking Stations for PowerBook’s

Convert your PowerBook to a desktop system (or back) in seconds!

- Models for 2000 and 1999 PowerBook’s
- No more file synchronization problems
- Attach your peripherals once
- Dock or undock in 2 seconds
- No more damaged connectors
- Supports all rear ports
- No assembly required
- Eliminates cable confusion
- Lighted power/docked indicator
- Insert or remove PC cards while docked
- Adds only 3” to rear of PB while docked
- Eliminates the need for a separate desktop computer
- Will not interfere w/ IR port, security slot, or media bays

$229.95

www.pilot-tech.com
**TypeStyler 3**

The ultimate styling tool for Internet, Print and Video.

You just won't believe your eyes!
The new TypeStyler is a powerhouse of spectacular special effects, yet retains the friendly ease of use that made the original TypeStyler so popular.

TypeStyler is the graphic designer's backroom secret weapon. Create dazzling web graphics, headlines, ads, signs, posters, video titles and more in minutes, instead of hours!

TypeStyler is a complete stand-alone design, layout, and effects program yet also works seamlessly with Photoshop, Illustrator, GoLive, XPress, PageMaker, InDesign, FreeHand, FireWorks, and more.

- Includes style and shape libraries, design templates & 110 of the world's coolest fonts.
- Always editable - text, shape & style - makes changes & design reuse a snap.
- Unlimited text shaping - circles, arcs, distortions - any shape you can imagine.
- Integrated path editing tools to create virtually any logo or custom design.
- Create buttons, banners, image maps and JavaScript rollovers for the Web.
- Export to Photoshop layers, Illustrator, GIF, PICT with alpha, EPS, & more.

To order, call 906-863-7798 or visit us at: www.typestyler.com

©1999 Striker Software, Inc. Brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

---

**PowerRIP 2000**

makes
your Proof = your Press

- See your color traps with the ability to combine separations
- Control spot color output
- Includes 1200 ICC profiles for Epson, HP, and PressProof papers
- Includes SWOP, FOGRA profiles
- Accepts ICCs for color matching
- Network printing included

Available at MacWarehouse or directly through iProof Systems

321-254-4401 • Fax 321-254-6899 • www.iproofsystems.com

---

**Omnis Studio**

The best rapid application development tool on the Mac

With Omnis Studio, a developer can achieve the fastest time to market for new applications. Studio is a 4GL rapid applications development environment where sophisticated business solutions can be deployed in a fraction of the time it would take with other tools.

Studio built applications can be deployed across Mac OS, Windows and Linux or across the Internet. The cost is only $149.00 for the complete developer kit. Call us today at 1-800-346-6647 or visit us at www.omnis.net to download a free demo version of Omnis Studio.

omnis.studio www.omnis.net

omnis.studio ahead of the curve

---

164 November 2000  www.macworld.com
iStand™
Computer Workstation
is designed and made in Italy by a team of superior craftsmen. The frame has an electrostatic powder-coated, textured grey finish and computer arc-welded joints for strength and durability. It is available in all five iMac™ Fruit Flavors, G3™ Blueberry, plus Original Bondi Blue, Graphite, and Neutral.

For Sale
WILL BUILD TO SUIT*

Choose
Plastic Table Top
or upgrade to glass

1-800-431-6699 www.iStand.net
Contact your i Representative Today

Put an Eclipse at the Top of your Wish List.

ECLIPSE from BELLSTOR, the first simple high-performance storage solution. Featuring the high speed FireWire interface, the BellStor Eclipse is available in Hard Disk, Tape and CD-RW models.

- Data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps
- Simple Plug & Play installation
- Hot-Pluggable
- Auto-configuring
- No device ID's or termination

"...if you're craving a FireWire CD-RW drive, put this one at the top of your list."

Buz Zoller
Mac Addict, July 2000

www.bellstor.com • (800) 800-1513
Call Us Toll Free 800-345-4220

Wellcome Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry
- Technically superior products
- Direct from the manufacturer
- Toll-free technical and pre-sale support
- 24-hour turnaround on repairs
- Free UPS/Bulk shipping in U.S.
- 30-day money back guarantee

or visit our website at www.BarCodeHQ.com for a complete catalog and bar code primer

WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

DIGITAL IMAGING

Slides & Negatives $3.75
4x5 Transparencies/Negs $3.50
Large Posters & Displays $4.50
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res $3.50
Kodak Photo-CD Scans Short Run Color Printing $3.50
Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018
www.show-tell.net
212-840-2912 212-840-7953 (fax)
showtell@ibm.net • shootel@aol.com

DIGITAL QUESTION MARKS 1999 & CD BUNDLES!

Deluxe Imaging Products

Our ultra thick, deluxe high gloss cards stand out from the rest!
FREE SAMPLES
Call Now!

DELCXGE COLOR PRINTING!

1000 POSTCARDS $145
1000 BIZCARDS $60!

Super thick card • Ready in 5-7 days!
Glossy UV coating • NO Film Charge!

Now offering up to 40 1/4 inch WATERLESS 300 Line Screen Printing!

BUSINESS CARDS • POSTCARDS • CD INSERTS • CD TRAY LINERS • BROCHURES • BOOKLETS • NEWSLETTERS • POSTERS & MORE

FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING
Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

1,000 24" x 36" POSTERS

$1,699
SUGGESTED RETAIL $2,294

Gallery Authorized Service Bureau

Graphic Arts Available

1-800-957-5787
www.postcardpress.com
Preferred by over 5,000 professionals!

1-800-957-5787

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG
Visit www.copycraft.com for more Specials...in English or Spanish!
Full Color UV High Gloss Flyer Cards

- ONLY PHOTOSHOP™ FILES, TIFF, EPS, JPEG AND PSD FILES ONLY
- EACH SIDE IS ROUNDED UP TO THE WHOLE INCH, 12 INCH MINIMUM
- SET MODE TO CMYK AND IMAGE AT 300 DPI AT PRINT SIZE
- VISA, MC, AMEX OR MONEY ORDERS ACCEPTED
- PRINT ANY CUSTOM SIZE FROM 1" X 1" TO 13" X 17"
- FULL COLOR UV COATED BOTH SIDES ON 80# COVER

**5000**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price per sq. in.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>$96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4&quot; x 5&quot;</td>
<td>$160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4&quot; x 6&quot;</td>
<td>$192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**10000**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price per sq. in.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4&quot; x 5&quot;</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4&quot; x 6&quot;</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Print Here >> 1-800-511-2009
e-mail: orders@psprint.com  fax: (510) 444-2909

or on the web at: www.psprint.com

2861 MANDELA PARKWAY OAKLAND CA 94608

Digital Solutions!

- INSTANT Online Quotes
- OVERNIGHT Services
- Submit Jobs Online
- Online Tech Help
- A Price You'll Like!

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

- Digital Short-Run Printing
- High-Res Film Scanning
- Digital Posters/Banners
- Fuji Digital Photo Prints
- Digital Color Lasers
- Slides & Overheads
- New Media Services

We guarantee our work!

1675 Nortside Dr Ste 490 Atlanta 30318

www.imagers.com

800.398.5916/404.851.5900

When Things Get Rough, a Good Host Thinks of Everything.

Trust NetNation to keep your web presence afloat.

No matter what stage your business is at, we can help. From the first step of registering your own .com to hosting your web site on the net, we provide you with the essential technical services to help you succeed in today's online marketplace.

At NetNation, we not only provide you with industry knowledge and technical expertise, our customer service representatives are on hand 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. We offer an extensive product line and we are with you every step of the way. That's why customers in over 130 countries trust us to power their web sites.

Get your business online! Call us toll-free at 1.888.277.0000 or visit us at www.netnation.com/mw

www.netnation.com/mw

Web Hosting | ASP/AIP | E-commerce | Domain Name Registration

Nasdaq: NNCI

©1997-2000 NetNation Communications Inc. All rights reserved. Offers subject to change without notice. NetNation and the bar graph logo is a trademark of NetNation Communications Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 223 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
When you absolutely, positively have to get your data back...

• 24hr. Emergency Data Recovery
• Worldwide Services

IVIICRDCCJIVI

20802 Pfummerst. Chatsworth, CA 91311
• 818 718-1200
• 800 469·2549

DATA RECOVERY

For MAC - lHard Drives, Opticals, Removables) By Nick Majors' DATA RECOVERY LABS "The Best Data Recovery Service available - Anywhere • at any Price!" Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to walk you through your emergency data recovery process with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities. Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are our specialty.

www.datarec.com

1-800-563-1167

DATA RECOVERY LABs

CD-ROM PRODUCTION

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs Includes two color discs, four color glossy inserts & tray cards, jewel cases, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.

We Also Offer:
• CD-R silk-screening service
• CD-R dupers, blank CD-Rs and supplies through our online store at www.svcd.net

Call today: (800) 255-4020 or visit us online.

Data Recovery in hours.

Lazarus Data Recovery

http://www.svcd.net

Silicon Valley CDs

Your CD-ROM Production Source

990 Richardson Ave Suite 103 • Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Telephone: 408-486-0600 Fax: 408-486-0809

100 Duplicated CD-Rs in 24 Hours Available with B/W or color labels in your choice of stock packaging. Or add custom printed packaging (sewels or inserts & tray cards) in only 2 days more!

Data Recovery

990 Richardson Ave Suite 103 • Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Telephone: 408-486-0600 Fax: 408-486-0809

CD-ROM PRODUCTION

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel cases, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.

We Also Offer:
• CD-R silk-screening service
• CD-R dupers, blank CD-Rs and supplies through our online store at www.svcd.net

Call today: (800) 255-4020 or visit us online.
ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS
on CREATIVE DIGITAL TOOLS

www.creationengine.com
800.431.5713

explore our web site!

product info
academic prices
online ordering
reviews
tutorials
art gallery
quote builder
site licensing prices

Students, faculty, and schools can save up to 70% on the
hottest creative software from over ninety companies including
Adobe, Macromedia, Discreet, Newtek, and Hash.

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

Super Savings for Students, Teachers, & Schools!

Your Adobe back to school publishing
tools are now available:
Acrobat • After Effects • FrameMaker
Photoshop • Illustrator • Indesign
PageMaker • Photoshop • Premier
Type Manager • Web Bundles

Macromedia Web Design Studio
Dreamweaver 3, Fireworks 3,
Flash 5, & Firehand 9.

New: Office 2001 for Mac
The latest from Microsoft is
now available at an incredible price.

Adobe
Call
Filemaker Pro 5 $148

Coda Finale 2001 $199

CodeWarrior Pro 6 $109

DenebaCAD $249

Director 8 $320

Dreamweaver 3 $99

Dreamweaver 3 +
Fireworks 3 $144

Electric Image $630

Norton Utilities $59

CALL

Visit AcademicSuperstore.com
for online ordering & thousands
of other products!

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG
1-800-333-8571
Fax PO's and ID's to 512-450-0263

www.AcademicSuperstore.com

MacMart

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES
FRIENDLY AND KNOWLEDGEABLE SERVICE

VISIT OUR WEB SITE & ENTER TO WIN A FREE 128 MB MODULE

NEW POWERBOOKS

iBook 30 12.1" 64 - 6 CD-56K $1479
iBook 36 12.1" 64 - 6 CD-56K $1695
G3/400 14.1" 64-6GB-56K $2395
G3/500 14.1" 128-12G-56K $3349

CALL US FOR OLDER MODELS

PRINTERS

HP USB Decklet 840C...4050N (R) $159....$899
HP Laser 5000N...450N $1395...$1845
Epson Stylus 670 .... 740I $889...$98
Epson Stylus 890 ... 90O $135...$245
Epson Stylus 1270 ... 1520 12x17 $695...$849
Tektronix Color Laser 7404+...850N $1995...$2435

SCANNERS & CAMERAS

Agfa 1238 ... Arcus II $159...$619
Epson 636U ... 1200W/Trans Adap $129...$269
Epson 830Z Camera ... 836XL $689...$2149
Kodak Camaras DC115 ... DC240 $279...$465
Microtek 6400XL 12"x17" Flatbed $795...$875
Microtek X640 ... 6400XL 12x17 $129...$729
Nikon Coolpix 4000 ... 50 $525...$795
Umax 4000U ... Powerlook III $239...$569

STORAGE

Seagate Barracuda 30.6 Giga 7200 rpm $179
Yamaha 2x4x8 CDR-W With Toast Int. $189
30 GB Firewire External 7200 rpm $325
QPS 4x4x8 CDR-W With Toast External $249

APPLE PARTS

IOMEGA 100MB ZIP DRIVES $59
LOGIC BOARDS / PROCESSORS $69
FLOPPY DISKS / HARD DRIVES $89
CASES / POWER SUPPLIES +++ $249

new powermacs

G4/400 64 MEG +10GB-DVD-56K $1349
G4/400 64 MEG +20GB-DVD-56K $1499
Cube/450 64 MEG -20GB-56K $1695
Cube/500 128 MEG -30GB-56K $2195
Cube/500 128 MEG -30GB-DVD-56K $2195
G5/500-C5 256-40GB-56K ZIP $1099
Dual G4/Dual 128-30GB-DVD-56K $2395
Dual G5/500 256-40GB-DVD-56K $3389

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE

SCANNERS & CAMERAS

CALL US FOR OLDER MODELS

PRINTERS

EPSON 670...740I $139...$1845
HP 8000N...450N $1395...$1845
HP USB Decklet 840C...4050N (R) $159...$899

new powermacs

G4/400 64 MEG +10GB-DVD-56K $1349
G4/400 64 MEG +20GB-DVD-56K $1499
Cube/450 64 MEG -20GB-56K $1695
Cube/500 128 MEG -30GB-56K $2195
Cube/500 128 MEG -30GB-DVD-56K $2195
G5/500-C5 256-40GB-56K ZIP $1099
Dual G4/Dual 128-30GB-DVD-56K $2395
Dual G5/500 256-40GB-DVD-56K $3389

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE

RENEW IT

OZLABS "OS Lopping and Desktop Tools"

DIRECTIONS SHOWCASE

Systems & Peripherals
Education/Entertainment

Macworld.com November 2000 169

macmart.com

Order Toll Free in the USA
1-800-600-2708
Fax 818-904-1410

www.macworld.com

Prosoft Member of the Better Business Bureau
15500 Emn St • Suite 4022 • Van Nuys, Ca. 91411
International & Dealer Sales 818-904-1400

sales@macmart.com

www.Visi-1-Academic.com
MEGA Macs.com

- Apple4x/24x int. SCSI CDROM $19.99
- PowerBook 3400/5300/910 Battery $29
- AGFA 600x1200 USB Scanner $59
- Ext. 56K Serial or USB Modem $49
- 1GB/2GB 50pin int. SCSI Drives $199.95
- Ricoh Ext. SCSI CDWR w/o drive $159
- iomega PCCard/2 Card $29
- Apple LaserWriter Pro 6 303 $399
- Macromedia FreeHand 8 $69
- DreamWeaver 2.0/3.0 $59.99
- OmniPage 7.0/8.0 $49.99
- Ray Dream Studio 5.5 $79
- Norton AntiVirus 6.2/Eutilities 4 $19.99

Get FREE Software with your WEB purchase: 918-664-MACS (6227)

DIGITAL PREPRESS SYSTEMS

Rebuilt Imagesetters
(714) 892-5290
Fax: (714) 892-4361
www.prepressystems.com

SAPHR SCANNERS
HOWTEK DRUM CANNER
HARLEQUIN RIP
SILKSCREENING
PROCESS COLOR SYSTEM
PLEATEMING SYSTEM

MacBid

Mac Only Auction

WIN an iMAC

http://www.macbid.com

Macworld.com

November 2000

WIN an iMAC

Just register to win!

http://www.macbid.com

Mac Only Auction

(they way it should be)
### PowerBook & iBook Memory Upgrades!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Upgrade</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300MHz/1MB L2 cache</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.1&quot; Display</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB SDRAM</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 FireWire Ports</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 USB Ports</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVD-ROM Drive</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AirPort Ready</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Media Developer Bundle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Upgrade</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500MHz/1MB L2 cache</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30GB Hard Drive</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.1&quot; Display</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 FireWire Ports</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 USB Ports</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVD-ROM Drive</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AirPort Ready</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MobileStar Upgrade Kits for your PowerBook!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MobileStar</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6GB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12GB</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20GB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30GB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DataShuttle PC Card Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DataShuttle</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12GB</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6GB</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3GB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### World's Smallest PowerBook AC Adapter!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PowerBook AC Adapter</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 850</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 950</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 960</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 970</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CardBus Upgrade Service

- High-speed PC Card adapters for audio/video data transfer on your PowerBook!
- CapSure Card: $119
- Kriter USB Camera: $19
- Kriter SV Camera: $239
- iPhone Memory Upgrades: $248
- Klear Screen: $25
- Kensington Notebook MicroSaver Security System: $43
- PowerBook G3 99/2000 Battery: $43
- USB Mobile Mini Mouse: $43
- BJC-55 Portable USB Bubble Jet Printer: $43
- 1-800-500-MAC: 949-458-0800

Circle 184 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
For your assurance please ask about our 4 year onsite warranty with us. (*) includes installation process. Visit Mac and American Express Pre-Paid 500 University. Government & corporate o.p.s. are welcomed.
WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791

Shreve Systems
For all this and more check out our website!
http://www.shrevesystems.com

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!
1.800.227.3971

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987
Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

---

**WE BUY MACS**

**Be MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791**

Shreve Systems
For an this and more check out our website!
http://www.shrevesystems.com

**WE STOCK MAC PARTS!**

1•800•227•3971

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987
Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

---

**PowerBook 5300cs**
- Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603a
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished

ADD 56K PCl/CIA MODEM FOR ONLY $100 MORE!

**MacintoshLC580**
- 33-MHz M680LC040
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- Dual 25.8 Motorola Modem

$299 with internal 4XCD

**Color LaserWriter 12/600PS**
- 600-dpi
- 12 ppm
- Color Photograde
- LocalTalk, Ethernet
- Mac, DOS, Unix or Windows
- Toner included

Refurbished . . . $719

**PowerMac 6100 Bundle**
- Includes 13" Monitor
- 24 MB Ram
- 250 MB Hard Drive
- 2X CD

ONLY $249

---

**PowerComputing 17" Monitor**
- ONLY $169!
- Factory Refurbished

**Apple 17" Studio Display**
- ONLY $499

**Apple 17" Studio Display**
- New!

**NEW!**

**Blue & White G3's**
- ON SALE!

**NEW!**

**Macally Extended Keyboard**
- NEW!

**MacGyver Extended Keyboard**
- ONLY $39

**PowerMac 6100 Bundle**
- ONLY $19

---

**Back to School FLOPPY DRIVE BLOWOUT!**

STARTING AT

**1.44 SuperDrives**
- NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!

We stock parts for new and vintage Macs!

---

**ClarisWorks 4 Internet Edition Sale!**

ONLY $39!

---

**PowerMac CPU Sale!**

---

**Monitor Blowout Extravaganza!**

AS LOW AS $99!

NEW!

---

**System Bundles Sale!**

ONLY $39!

---

**IMAGING PRODUCTS**

**APPLE PC COMPATIBLE CARDS**

---

**PRINTERS**

**MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS**

**MONITORS**

**NUBUS ADAPTERS**

---

**VIDEO CARDS**

---

---

www.shrevesystems.com

---

www.macworld.com November 2000 173
**FREE DIAGNOSTICS**
SALES • SERVICE • REPAIRS

- **17” Monitors**
- **PCI Firewire Cards**
- **Mac LC All-In-One**
- **USB, ADS, FIREWIRE SCSI DEVICES**
- **We Have All Mac Parts & Accessories In Stock**

**CALL NOW TO SPEAK WITH A LIVE REP**
*We Fix All Hardware. Monitors, Printers, Logic Boards, Power Supplies*

---

**ULTRA-3 SCSI LVD 160**

- **SCSIvUE** Active Terminator
- **SCSIvUE** Gold Diagnostic Cables
- **Gold VHD Ultra SCSI Cables**
- **Firewire 1394 Cables**
- **IDEvUE** Gold Ultra 66 TPO Cables
- **IDEvUE** Ultra 66 Hot Swap Bay
- **IDEvUE** Ultra 33 Raid Controller

**Granite Cables Are The Best Because They’re Engineered Right.**

Granite Cables
3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA 94587
Phone: 510-987-6442 Fax: 510-471-6267

---

**DIRECT SHOWCASE**

- **MacWorks 800-482-2705**
- **RocketFire FireWire Upgrades**
- **PowerMac G4 PowerBook G3**
- **Macintosh Systems**
- **StyleWriter 2500**
- **Apple/Motorola 63/333 ZIF Upgrade**

**Coming Soon to MacWorks!**

- **Round-Net 1 Year Warranty**
- **For Mac-P0C, OWC Complete**
- **Uses Standard Apple Drivers**

---

**CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED**

---

**Circle 201 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo**
## Power Books

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G4 500 MHz</td>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>$2425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4 450 MHz</td>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>$1929</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4 400 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>$1555</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4 333 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4 300 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 500 MHz</td>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>$3199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 400 MHz</td>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>$2349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 266 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 250 MHz</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$1599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 233 MHz</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 220 MHz</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$1379</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 200 MHz</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$1279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 150 MHz</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 100 MHz</td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$729</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 500 MHz</td>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>$4099</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 400 MHz</td>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>$3499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 266 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 200 MHz</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 120 MHz</td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 750 MHz</td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 500 MHz</td>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>$489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 450 MHz</td>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 350 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 333 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 300 MHz</td>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 250 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 233 MHz</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 150 MHz</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 600 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 400 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 250 MHz</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 233 MHz</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 200 MHz</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 150 MHz</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 750 MHz</td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CD Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8CD-ROM IDE</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12CD-ROM IDE</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8CD-ROM SCSI</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12CD-ROM SCSI</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8CD-ROM SCI</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8CD-ROM SCI</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12CD-ROM IDE</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12CD-ROM IDE</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD 1GB Quantum IDE / Fiber Channel</td>
<td>$38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 2GB Quantum IDE / FireWire</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 4GB IBM DCA540</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 9GB IBM SCSI (ATA)</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32CD-ROM IDE</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12CD-ROM IDE</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8CD-ROM IDE</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8CD-ROM IDE</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8CD-ROM IDE</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8CD-ROM IDE</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac OS X 10.9</td>
<td>$4989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac OS X 10.8</td>
<td>$4989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac OS X 10.7</td>
<td>$4989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac OS X 10.6</td>
<td>$4989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac OS X 10.5</td>
<td>$4989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac OS X 10.4</td>
<td>$4989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac OS X 10.3</td>
<td>$4989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac OS X 10.2</td>
<td>$4989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac OS X 10.1</td>
<td>$4989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac OS X 10.0</td>
<td>$4989</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Pricing Information

- Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
- All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount
- Refurbished ICN Is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer
- All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.
We'll take your Mac® computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our expert Mac ™ consultants for all details!

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635

- Personal Financing
- Fast P.O. Approvals
- Business Leasing
- Weekly specials on our web site

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders are strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Apple® ‘Open Box’

Printer Cassette for LJ 2500A/4500 ...
Face-up Output Tray for 1250/2400 ...
Microsoft Office 95/97, $5.00 ...
Adobe Photoshop 5.5, $79.00 ...

Apple® ‘Special Edition’...

Only $1088!

Pre-Owned Macs at the lowest prices ever!
Save Your Peripherals!

Great price/performance!

- Custom configured pre-owned Mac
- 30 day return policy
- 30 day advance exchange policy
- 90 day hardware warranty
- 90 day software warranty
- 90 day non-fiction warranty

G3/400 Tower – $1088
With 128 MB RAM, 9 GB hard drive! Reseller refurbished or open box, 3 year AppleCare warranty is available.

Why PowerMax is Special

We understand there are lots of places to buy Mac® stuff, but we offer some things that we think are pretty unique.

• Choices — 800 number, Internet site, e-mail, fax, even in person at one of our Northwest locations. And we don’t think anyone carries the variety of Mac® that we do!

• Things Like Not Using Voice Mail — How many times have you tried to get a hold of a retailer or manufacturer, whether for sales or tech support, and found your contact buried behind an automated voice mail system? We don’t use voice mail for anyone in the company — and never will.

• Selection and Price — Over 30,000 separate software and hardware items at extremely competitive prices.

• Personalities — Only pleasant, intelligent people work for PowerMax. Sometimes we may have a little too much fun, but we’re great people to get to know if you’re living in a Mac world.

WWW.PowerMax.com

800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

- Personal Financing
- Fast P.O. Approvals
- Business Leasing
- Weekly specials on our web site
- Order on line or call one of our experts!

We’ll take your Mac® OS computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our expert Mac® consultants for all details!

PowerMaxFirePower™ Wire Hard Drives
30 Gigabytes... $399
45 Gigabytes... $499

PowerMaxFirePower™ Fire Cable Kit

Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site featuring super deals on the latest Apple products as well as factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! Not a member? Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-689-8191.

www.applepowerstore.com

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products and special offers on discontinued and "factory refurbished" computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

Circle 208 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
**MEMORY**

Online Discounted Memory Pricing available only at www.macsolutions.com

## BEST PRICES!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEMORY mb</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>32</th>
<th>64</th>
<th>128</th>
<th>256</th>
<th>512</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3/G4</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>469</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iMac 350</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iMac 233-333</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iBook</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G3 / G4**

- 16 pin DIMMs: 32, 64, 128, 256, 512
- 72 pin SIMMs: 26, 37
- 30 pin SIMMs: 19

All prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand.

*New Macs available for Walk-In sales only.*

---

**SPECIALS!!**

- Mac OS 8.1 Update $29
- Norton Utilities 4.0 $29
- Norton Antivirus 6.0 $25
- IBM 18.2gb Ultrafast SCSI $299
- G4 Cube 450 64mb/10gb/DVD/56k WOW $1135
- iMac 350MHz 64mb/CD/56k WOW $799

**NEW MACS!!**

- iMac: 233-333 MHz
- iBook: 233 MHz
- PowerBook G3 (98/99)

---

**Available Only**

- PowerBook G3
- iMac
- iBook

---

**Reasons to Buy from MacSolutions:**

- Authorized Dealer
- Apple Specialist
- Authorized Service Provider
- Authorized Memory Supplier

---

**Macsolutions, Inc.**

Fax: (310) 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
University & School P.O.'s Welcome. Ad code 811
Call 800-873-3RAM or Order Online at www.macsolutions.com

---

**MacSolutions,** Inc.

Authorized Specialist
Authorized Service Provider
MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
University & School P.O.'s Welcome. Ad code 811
Call 800-873-3RAM or Order Online at www.macsolutions.com

---

**Remember:**

- Memory for iMacs
- Memory for iBooks
- Memory for PowerBooks

---

**Special Pricing on Our Website.**

**GO There!!**

---

**MEMORY SPECIALISTS**

- Printers
- Monitors
- Supplies
- Scanners
- Media
- Hard Drives
- Modems
- Accessories
- Cables/Adapters
- Mica/Input Devices
- Keyboards
- Network Products
- Hubs/NICS

---

**Serving Mac User's**

**Since 1991.**

**We sell only NEW,**

**Grade A Full MFG Spec Ram**

**Low Prices & Personalized Service**

---

**Got Memory?**

206 on card or www.macsolutions.com/getinfo

---

**MacSolutions,** Inc.

Fax: (310) 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
University & School P.O.'s Welcome. Ad code 811
Call 800-873-3RAM or Order Online at www.macsolutions.com

---

**MacSolutions,** Inc.

Authorized Specialist
Authorized Service Provider
MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
University & School P.O.'s Welcome. Ad code 811
Call 800-873-3RAM or Order Online at www.macsolutions.com

---

**MacSolutions,** Inc.

Authorized Specialist
Authorized Service Provider
MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
University & School P.O.'s Welcome. Ad code 811
Call 800-873-3RAM or Order Online at www.macsolutions.com

---

**Memory**

- 1280 SDRAM
- PC133" CL3/CL4
- DDR SIMMs
- 64mb/128mb/256mb
- 1066/1333 MHz
- ECC & EDO

---

**Networking**

- Client/Server Systems
- Ethernet Cards & Conns.
- Hubs

---

**Since 1986, DMS has provided customers with the best memory prices, guarantee and service anywhere!**

**Nothing has changed...**

Secure Online Shopping

www.datamem.com
By being a force of nature. By cutting like a
knife through the politics, infighting, and dissention
of the 1997 Apple. And yes, by firing people who
didn’t get with the program. By moving quickly—
too fast for studies, consensus, or focus groups—
and making decisions on instinct and experience.

He’s not alone, either. Behind some of the great-
est commercial success stories, you’ll find single-
minded entrepreneurs who knew exactly what they
wanted and tolerated no argument. Titanic, the most
profitable movie ever made, was the obsession of
James Cameron, who wrote and directed it. Jeff
Hawkins had to ram his Palm Pilot idea past legions
of doubting venture capitalists, parts suppliers, and
Microsoft-worshipping reporters. Linux, Survivor;
Mrs. Fields’ cookies, Federal Express, America
Online—same story.

In Inc. magazine, Harvard psychologist Steve
Berglas recently called for Jobs’s resignation, pre-
dicting that a desperate Apple may have tolerated
Jobs, but a robust Apple won’t: “When crises threaten
to overwhelm an organization, the usefulness of an
egommacal leader is unparalleled. The rules
change radically, however, once a business is
established . . . . No one can play the role of
enfant terrible indefinitely."

In Apple’s case, I’m not so sure about that. It’s
been a year since Berglas’s article, and Jobs has
somehow continued to dream up more
Titanics and
Palm Pilots, sometimes over the objections of his
engineers. (As it turns out, plenty of people at Apple
thought that offering a choice of iMac colors was a
stupid idea.) The iMac, the iBook, the G4 Cube,
and Mac OS X never would have seen the light of
day in a kinder, more consensudriven Apple.

No, I wouldn’t want to work for Steve Jobs. And I
certainly wouldn’t want to
be Steve Jobs: he’s driven
by demons that Wes Craven doesn’t even dream
about. But as long as he keeps the job, I’ll be his
customer—and his highly entertained audience.

DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) is a coauthor
of the forthcoming Piloting Palm, the story of Jeff Hawkins
and Palm Computing (O’Reilly, 2001).
The other day, I heard an Apple programmer griping about Steve Jobs. It was the usual complaint: Steve wasn’t taking opinions, conducting focus groups, or performing usability testing. He wanted things done Steve’s way.

For years, these stories have upset me. I’m a firm believer that if something is worth doing, it’s worth doing politely. There’s no CEO on earth that couldn’t benefit from weighing opinions, considering all options, and occasionally doling out a little praise. Yeah, OK, Steve saved Apple in a big, glorious, sustainable way; introduced some brash, bold, brilliant ideas to the technology world; and changed the course of computer design forever. But jeez—does he have to be such a bully?

Well, yes.

I came to this startling realization when I read On the Firing Line, Gil Amelio’s book about his 500 days as Apple’s CEO. What’s most intriguing about the book is the “damn frustrating” inertia and paralysis Amelio says he found at Apple. He’d schedule a meeting: “People who were specifically invited didn’t even bother to show up.” He’d outline the company’s strategy to department VPs: “They listened politely but did nothing.” He’d make a decision: “Every time, an internal campaign would be mounted to reverse the decision.” He’d try to focus the company’s efforts (which included “the Newton, publishing, media authoring, servers, Pippin, imaging, consumer, K-12, the PowerBook, Copland, OpenDoc, and the Internet”): “No one would listen. Nobody would agree to give anything up.”

Reviewers have already pointed out that Amelio’s entire book is a 300-page “Don’t blame me!” statement, and that he’s fishing for sympathy when he’s the one who failed to save the company. But even if what he says is only half true—for example, that “everything at Apple felt like bench-pressing 500 pounds”—it tells you something: by 1997, Apple’s employees had become the boys on the Lord of the Flies island. The pirate-flag-waving atmosphere that Jobs had created in the ‘80s had grown wildly out of control, and the ship’s rudder was completely disconnected.

Yes, Jobs had ideas; yes, he’s charismatic; and yes, he had power and influence in Silicon Valley. But those traits don’t fully explain how he turned Apple’s image around. And they certainly don’t explain how he made the company profitable—an astonishing feat for a guy who never went to college, let alone business school. How was Jobs able to make Apple profitable where a string of experienced corporate veterans (and even “turnaround artists” such as Amelio) had failed?

It takes a force of nature to move mountains.

In Praise of Corporate Tyranny

DAVID POGUE

Opinion

The Desktop Critic

180 November 2000 www.macworld.com

continues on page 179
Introducing The New
XANTÉ ColourLaser!

Photo Quality Color
True Adobe PostScript 3
Up to 13" x 19"
Starting at $3,995

The new XANTÉ® ColourLaser™ provides rich, full color and crisp text with resolutions up to 1200 x 1200 dpi on a wide range of media. Combine oversize capabilities of 13" x 19" with true Adobe® PostScript® 3™, fast RISC processing, and sophisticated color management/matching capabilities and you've got the perfect color printing and proofing solution. Ranging from business printing to high end graphics for the color conscious designer – XANTÉ has the right color printer to fit your needs.

The XANTÉ ColourLaser series – your answer for fast, accurate, and affordable color printing.

Call 800-926-8839 ext. 2166 or fax 334-473-6503
www.xante.com/mw5

Adobe® PostScript® 3™

©2000 XANTE CORPORATION. XANTE and Accel-a-Writer are trademarks of XANTE CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3 and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE CORPORATION. Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526, USA. Phone: 334-473-6502, Fax: 334-473-6503, www.xante.com

Circle 113 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Yeah,
we're one of those obnoxious over-achieving families.

Turbo Mouse: Runs successful Internet start-up.

Orbit: Handsome champion surfer.

Mouse-in-a-Box: Attending Yale this Fall.

You know the kind. Good at everything. Got it all. Loathed by everyone on the block. But our family's a little different — people can feel good about our success. Because for every generation of Mac computers — from the venerable Mac Classic to the brand new Power Mac G4 Cube, we've created an equally dynamic generation of input devices people love. Our latest family is the first and only to offer USB and ADB connectivity. Whether you choose our entry level Mouse-in-a-Box, the Orbit trackball, or the more advanced Turbo Mouse, you'll find yourself working smarter and more comfortably than ever. Who knows? Maybe you'll end up inspiring a little envy, too. Find out more about our input devices at www.macfamily.kensington.com.